

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2013

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report.....	1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	4 - 15
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	16 and 17
Statement of Activities.....	18 and 19
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	21
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	22
General Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual.....	23
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	25
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	26 and 27
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	28
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	29
Notes to Financial Statements.....	30 - 86
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedules of Funding Progress – Defined Benefit Retirement Plans.....	87
Schedule of Funding Progress – Other Post-employment Benefit Plan	88
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	90
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	91 - 94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	95 - 98
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Services District	99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Emergency Telephone System.....	100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Fire Protection.....	101

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)	
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds (Continued)	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 1	102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 2	103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 3	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Occupational Tax	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Assessment	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism.....	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Housing and Neighborhood Development.....	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Development Action Grant	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Federal Drug Fund	110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – State Drug Fund	111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Convention Center Fund	112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – 5% Victim’s Crime Assistance.....	113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Supplemental Juvenile Services	114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Building Inspection.....	115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Perpetual Care – I.....	116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Downtown Development	117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Canine Forfeitures	118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – NPDES Permit Fees	119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Transportation and Tourism	120

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)	
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds (Continued)	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Drug Court	121
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – DUI Court	122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Redevelopment Projects	123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Redevelopment Agency	124
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	125
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
In Fund Balance – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	126
Budgetary Compliance – Debt Service Funds	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – 2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – 2010 GO Bonds Debt Service	128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual – Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	129
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	130 and 131
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
In Fund Balance – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	132 and 133
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	134 and 135
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes	
In Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	136 and 137
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	138 - 141
Internal Service Funds	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	142 and 143
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes	
In Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	144 and 145
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	146 and 147
Schedule of Expenditures of Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax Proceeds	148 - 154
Pension Trust Funds	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	155
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	156
Agency Funds	
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	157

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
of Augusta, Georgia
Augusta, Georgia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Augusta, Georgia** (the "Government"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Augusta, Georgia's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Richmond County Department of Health, the Augusta Canal Authority, the Downtown Development Authority, or the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, which represents 100% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Richmond County Department of Health, the Augusta Canal Authority, the Downtown Development Authority, and the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Augusta, Georgia as of December 31, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (on pages 4 through 15) and the Schedules of Funding Progress on pages 87 and 88 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

We have previously audited the Government's December 31, 2012 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified audit opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in our report dated June 27, 2013. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Augusta, Georgia's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds, as required by the Official Code of Georgia 48-8-121, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of Augusta, Georgia as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated June 27, 2013, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules for the year ended December 31, 2012 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2012 financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2012 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 27, 2014, on our consideration of Augusta, Georgia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Augusta, Georgia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Macon, Georgia
June 27, 2014

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Management's Discussion and Analysis of the Annual Financial Statements of Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") provides an overall narrative and analysis of the Government's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013. This discussion and analysis is designed to look at the Government's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the financial statements with notes, which follow this narrative, to enhance their understanding of the Government's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for the year ended December 31, 2013 are as follows:

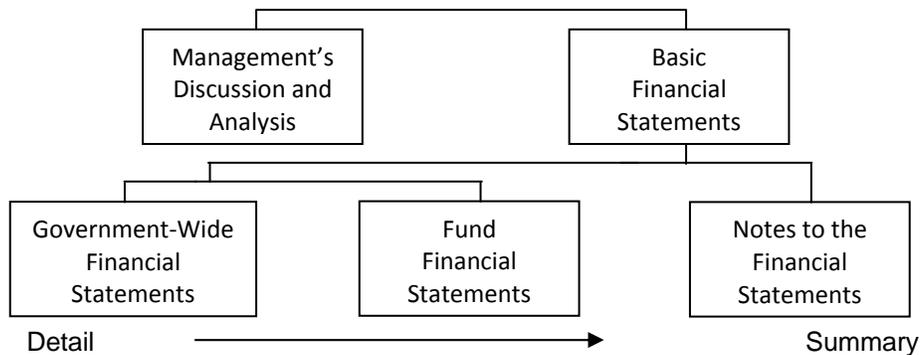
- The Government's combined net position totaled \$953.2 million.
- The Government's total net position increased by \$19.4 million, primarily due to capital spending funded by the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax revenues, federal aviation grants, and other tax revenues.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the Government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$187.9 million, a decrease of \$28.1 million from the prior year. Approximately 10% of this total amount, or \$19.6 million, is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance for the General Fund was \$31.2 million, or 24.2% of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year. Of this amount, \$4.7 million has been assigned for other purposes, and \$20.2 million, or 64.8% of total General Fund balance, as unassigned.
- Combined revenue totaled \$365.7 million, of which governmental activities totaled \$225.8 million and business-type activities totaled \$139.9 million. Current year revenues decreased approximately 4% from those of the prior year.
- Overall expenses totaled \$346.3 million of which governmental activities totaled \$203.8 million and business-type activities totaled \$142.5 million. Current year expenses decreased approximately .41% over those of the prior year.
- Expenses of governmental activities exceeded program revenue by \$156.1 million, resulting in the use of general revenues (mostly taxes).
- Total Outstanding Long-Term Debt, excluding compensated absences, increased approximately \$2 million.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Government's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the Government through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Government.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the Government's financial status.

The next statements are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of Augusta, Georgia's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the Government's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the appropriate basic financial statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide a broad view of the Government's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the Government's financial position, which assists in assessing the economic condition at the end of the fiscal year. These statements are prepared using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This means the statements take into account all revenues and expenses connected with the fiscal year even if cash involved has not been received or paid. The government-wide financial statements include the following two statements:

The **Statement of Net Position** presents information on all of the Government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Government is improving or deteriorating.

The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how the Government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). This statement also presents a comparison between direct expense and program revenues for each function of the Government.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the Government's basic services such as general administration, judicial services, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation, and housing and development. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those services that the Government charges a fee to customers in order to provide. These include Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The final category is component units. The Augusta-Richmond County Board of Health is a public health department. Although legally separate from the Government, the Government appoints a voting majority of the board. Augusta Canal Authority, Downtown Development Authority, Urban Redevelopment Agency and the Richmond County Coliseum Authority are also component units for which the Government is fiscally responsible.

Fund Financial Statements

A Fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Government, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the Government, reporting the Government's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. All of the funds of the Government can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. These fund categories use different accounting approaches and should be interpreted differently.

Governmental Funds

Most of the basic services provided by the Government are financed through governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as government activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide statements, these funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash and the amount of funds left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*, which focuses on current financial resources. Such information may be useful in evaluating the government's short-term financing requirements. These statements provide a detailed short-term view of the Government's finances that assists in determining whether there will be adequate financial resources available to meet the Government's current needs. The relationship between government activities in the government-wide financial statements and the governmental funds financial statements is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The Government has five governmental fund types: the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, the Capital Projects Funds, and the Permanent Fund. Only two individual funds are being considered major funds – the General Fund and Special Purposes Local Option Sales Tax Fund (SPLOST) Phase VI.

Proprietary Funds

The Government has two types of proprietary funds used to account for activities that operate similar to commercial enterprises found in the private sector. Funds that charge fees for services provided to outside customers including other local governments are known as Enterprise Funds. These funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Funds that charge fees for services provided to departments within the reporting government are known as Internal Service Funds. Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, thus there is no reconciliation needed between the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities and the proprietary fund financial statements, except for the allocation of internal service fund activity.

The Government has seven enterprise funds: Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The Government also has seven internal service funds: Risk Management, Fleet Operations, Workers' Compensation, Employee Health Benefits, Unemployment, Long-Term Disability Insurance and GMA Leases. The Water and Sewerage Fund and Augusta Regional Airport are the only funds being considered major funds for presentation purposes.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Fiduciary Funds

The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the Government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other departments. The Government is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and only by those to whom the assets belong. These funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources are not available to support the Government's operations or programs.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Governmental	Business-type	Total
	Activities	Activities		Activities	Activities	
	2013	2013	2013	2012	2012	2012
Current and other assets	\$ 239,721,128	\$203,839,549	\$ 443,560,677	\$265,214,045	\$185,363,752	\$450,577,797
Capital assets	534,933,425	716,264,207	1,251,197,632	495,965,944	725,101,684	1,221,067,628
Total assets	<u>774,654,553</u>	<u>920,103,756</u>	<u>1,694,758,309</u>	<u>761,179,989</u>	<u>910,465,436</u>	<u>1,671,645,425</u>
Deferred outflow of resources	-	4,997,298	4,997,298	-	5,544,035	5,544,035.00
Long-term liabilities	96,621,483	566,430,862	663,052,345	106,505,292	558,125,939	664,631,231
Other liabilities	52,342,092	28,149,972	80,492,064	46,234,819	26,786,302	73,021,121
Total liabilities	<u>148,963,575</u>	<u>594,580,834</u>	<u>743,544,409</u>	<u>152,740,111</u>	<u>584,912,241</u>	<u>737,652,352</u>
Deferred inflow of resources	3,011,472	-	3,011,472	5,759,381.00	-	5,759,381.00
Net position:						
Net investment						
in capital assets	457,492,341	198,731,660	656,224,001	410,460,670	217,331,770	627,792,440
Restricted	131,155,017	77,570,750	208,725,767	158,085,479	57,373,803	215,459,282
Unrestricted	<u>34,032,148</u>	<u>54,217,810</u>	<u>88,249,958</u>	<u>34,134,348</u>	<u>56,391,657</u>	<u>90,526,005</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 622,679,506</u>	<u>\$330,520,220</u>	<u>\$ 953,199,726</u>	<u>\$602,680,497</u>	<u>\$331,097,230</u>	<u>\$933,777,727</u>

Net Position

Net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the Government exceeded liabilities by \$953.2 million as of December 31, 2013.

The largest portion of the Government's net position, \$656 million or 68.8%, reflects its investment in capital assets such as land, buildings, equipment and infrastructure (road, bridges, sidewalks, water lines and sewer lines) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Government uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Government's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

An additional portion of the Government's net position, \$209 million or 21.9% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$88 million or 9.3% may be used to meet the Government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Several particular aspects of the Government's financial operations positively influenced the total *unrestricted governmental net position*:

- Continued diligence in the maintenance of 75 -90 days unreserved fund balance in the General Fund.
- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage of 99% for real and personal property.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the Government's high bond rating.

The Government's Changes in Net Position

	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Governmental	Business-type	Total
	Activities	Activities		Activities	Activities	
	2013	2013	2013	2012	2012	2012
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 39,117,626	\$ 133,702,993	\$ 172,820,619	\$ 39,602,908	\$ 148,999,265	\$ 188,602,173
Operating grants and contributions	7,354,311	-	7,354,311	7,877,728	-	7,877,728
Capital grants and contributions	1,197,492	5,870,639	7,068,131	1,710,871	6,094,240	7,805,111
General revenues:						
Property taxes	60,938,262	-	60,938,262	57,546,683	-	57,546,683
Other taxes	115,386,538	-	115,386,538	117,422,333	-	117,422,333
Unrestricted investment earnings	705,910	255,147	961,057	617,292	486,911	1,104,203
Miscellaneous	1,141,300	45,727	1,187,027	183,920	76,320	260,240
Total revenues	<u>225,841,439</u>	<u>139,874,506</u>	<u>365,715,945</u>	<u>224,961,735</u>	<u>155,656,736</u>	<u>380,618,471</u>
Expenses:						
General government	41,458,672	-	41,458,672	40,330,290	-	40,330,290
Judicial	19,689,011	-	19,689,011	18,348,930	-	18,348,930
Public safety	88,026,881	-	88,026,881	86,803,342	-	86,803,342
Public works	16,339,524	-	16,339,524	15,463,891	-	15,463,891
Health and welfare	2,714,636	-	2,714,636	2,641,832	-	2,641,832
Culture and recreation	19,823,071	-	19,823,071	23,493,548	-	23,493,548
Housing and development	13,871,835	-	13,871,835	16,186,502	-	16,186,502
Interest on long-term debt	1,862,587	-	1,862,587	1,924,490	-	1,924,490
Waste management	-	9,346,387	9,346,387	-	7,554,624	7,554,624
Water and sewer	-	92,625,019	92,625,019	-	90,703,735	90,703,735
Airports	-	17,238,488	17,238,488	-	21,445,366	21,445,366
Municipal golf course	-	-	-	-	98,341	98,341
Transit	-	6,268,833	6,268,833	-	6,185,107	6,185,107
Garbage Collection	-	17,029,002	17,029,002	-	16,556,393	16,556,393
Total expenses	<u>203,786,217</u>	<u>142,507,729</u>	<u>346,293,946</u>	<u>205,192,825</u>	<u>142,543,566</u>	<u>347,736,391</u>
Increase in net position before transfers	22,055,222	(2,633,223)	19,421,999	19,768,910	13,113,170	32,882,080
Transfers	(2,056,213)	2,056,213	-	(4,739,380)	4,739,380	-
Change in net position	19,999,009	(577,010)	19,421,999	15,029,530	17,852,550	32,882,080
Net position, January 1, as restated	602,680,497	331,097,230	933,777,727	587,650,967	313,244,680	907,762,333
Net position, December 31	<u>\$ 622,679,506</u>	<u>\$ 330,520,220</u>	<u>\$ 953,199,726</u>	<u>\$ 602,680,497</u>	<u>\$ 331,097,230</u>	<u>\$ 933,777,727</u>

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the Government's net position by \$20 million, and thereby accounting for 100% of the total growth in the net position of the Government. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

Governmental Revenues. Property tax (27%) and other taxes (51.1%) continue as the main source of revenue of the Government amounting to 78.1% in 2013, compared to 77.8% in 2012. Sales tax revenues contributed approximately \$73 million to net position.

Governmental Functional Expenses: As reflected in the summary of Changes in Net Position, the Government expended 52.9% of the appropriations for judicial and public safety expenditures. The Government continues to commit substantial financial resources for the safety of its citizens. Other expenditures accounted for the remaining 47.1%

Business-type activities: Business-type activities decreased the Government's net position by approximately \$577,000.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Individual Funds

Augusta, Georgia uses fund accounting to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Government's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Government's financial requirements. In particular, the unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The combined fund balance of all the governmental funds is \$187.9 million, of which \$19.6 million, or 10.4%, is unassigned.

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the Government. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was \$31.2 million, of which \$20.2 million or 64.8% was unassigned. A portion of the fund balance in the General Fund is designated for risk benefit, in the amount of \$4.7 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. As of December 31, 2013, total unassigned fund balance, represents 15.7% of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the General Fund decreased by \$778,000 or 2.4%. Key factors to this result include cost reduction measures that were implemented and observed throughout the year. This decrease in fund balance represents .59% of the 2013 budget. The use of fund balance in 2013 was anticipated and the projected use of fund balance was budgeted at \$3.6 million.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, the Government revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of five categories: 1) amendments to appropriate fund balance for encumbrances from the prior year; 2) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget resolution once exact information is available; 3) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and state grants; 4) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services; and 5) amendments to transfer appropriations between departments. The fifth category has no effect on the final budget and, therefore, is not addressed in this narrative.

The actual operating revenues for the General Fund were less than the budgeted amount by \$6.5 million or 5.1%. The individual sources within the revenues fluctuated both positively and negatively. No individual source materially varied from the final budget.

The 2013 adopted budget (November 20, 2012) projected Ad Valorem tax revenues remain at 2012 levels with no projected growth in the tax digest and no increase in sales tax revenues. As the economy continued the slow recovery, the Augusta Commission was unwilling to consider a tax increase and approved significant expenditure reduction and use of \$ 3.6 million in fund balance to fund a budgeted deficit. In August 2013, the Augusta Commission voted to decrease the 2013 mill rate by .04 mills to the roll back rate levels.

Capital Projects Funds

The Government uses Capital Projects Funds to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by Proprietary Funds. Major funds included in the fund financial statements are the SPLOST Fund Phase VI. The proceeds of the special purpose 1% sales tax are accounted for in Capital Projects Funds until improvement projects are completed. The SPLOST Fund Phase VI's fund balance is \$59.2 million, all of which is held for specific construction and improvement projects and capital acquisitions.

Proprietary Funds

The activities of the Government that render services to the general public on a user charge basis, or that require periodic determination of revenues for public policy are accounted for as Enterprise Funds. The Government's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net positions at the end of the year were as follows: Water and Sewer System Fund, \$32.3 million; Augusta Regional Airport, \$3.4 million; Nonmajor Enterprise funds, \$19.1 million. The total growth (reduction) in net position for previously mentioned funds were \$ (4.8) million, \$776,000 and \$ 3.5 million, respectively. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the Government's business-type activities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Government's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2013 amounts to \$1.25 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. Infrastructure assets are items that are normally immovable and of value only to the Government, such as roads, bridges, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and other similar items.

Major capital asset transactions during the year included construction of infrastructure, buildings, acquisition of public safety vehicles, construction of water and sewerage systems, and construction of a new airport terminal and building.

The Government's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Land	\$ 22,314,193	\$ 19,273,600	\$ 41,587,793
Land and site improvements	7,043,270	5,287,491	12,330,761
Buildings	43,155,696	55,965,506	99,121,202
Building improvements	17,213,935	1,170,790	18,384,725
Water and sewerage systems	-	551,804,521	551,804,521
Landfill cells	-	24,119,768	24,119,768
Infrastructure	70,532,465	24,430,978	94,963,443
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	16,673,278	15,667,784	32,341,062
Construction in progress	358,000,588	18,543,769	376,544,357
	<u>\$ 534,933,425</u>	<u>\$ 716,264,207</u>	<u>\$ 1,251,197,632</u>

Additional information on the Government's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

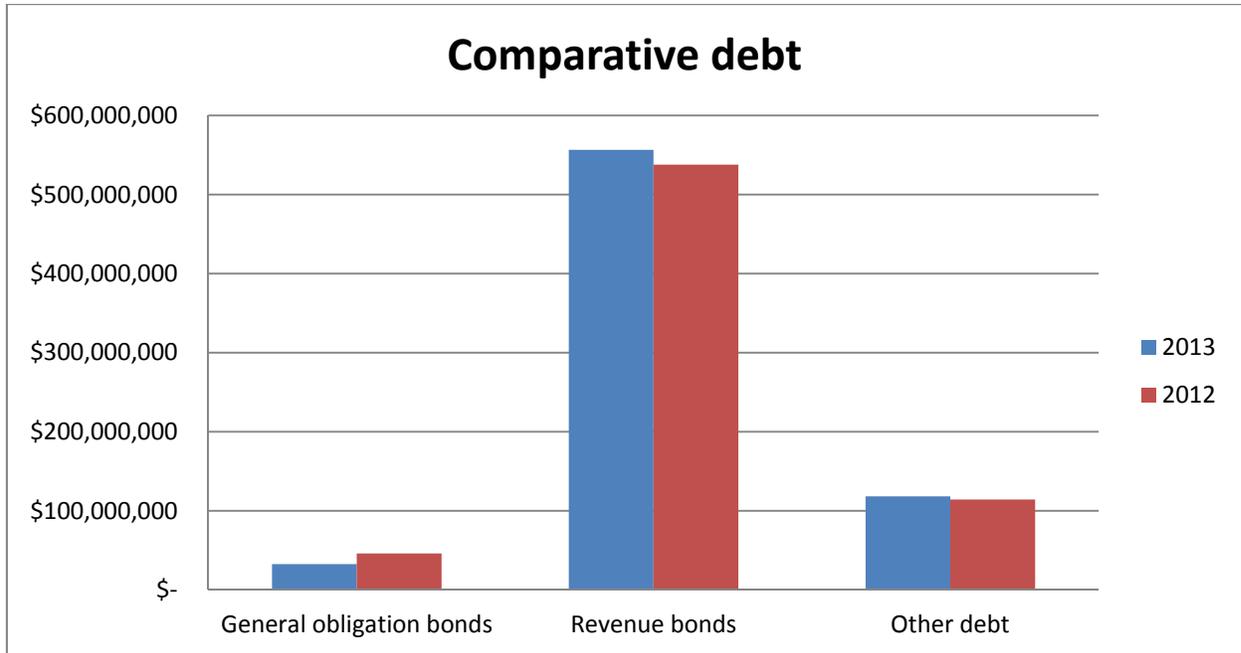
Long-Term Debt

As of December 31, 2013, the Government had a total of \$707.3 million in outstanding long-term debt. Of this amount, \$529.7 million consists of revenue bonds backed by the revenues of the water and sewer system, waste management system and the regional airport. A table of the Government's outstanding debt can be found on the following page.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Government's Outstanding Debt General Obligation and Revenue Bonds

	Governmental		Businesss-type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
General obligation bonds	\$ 32,536,960	\$ 45,887,288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,536,960	\$ 45,887,288
Revenue bonds	26,835,000	20,610,000	529,659,200	517,183,408	556,494,200	537,793,408
Other debt	66,294,693	59,793,206	51,929,205	54,468,227	118,223,898	114,261,433
Total debt	\$ 125,666,653	\$ 126,290,494	\$ 581,588,405	\$ 571,651,635	\$ 707,255,058	\$ 697,942,129



The Government bond rating was upgraded from A1 by Moody's Investor Service to Aa2 in November 2013; this bond rating was also confirmed by Fitch Rating Service. The bond ratings are clear indications of the sound financial condition of the Government. The high ratings are a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the Government's outstanding debt.

The State of Georgia limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 10 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the Government is \$468 million based on the 2013 County-wide bond digest of \$4.68 billion.

Additional information regarding the Government's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the continued stability of the Government.

- There is a budgeted use of existing fund balance in the 2013 adopted budget.
- Two companies announced the construction of manufacturing facilities in Augusta:
 - Rockwood Pigments - \$120 million investment
 - Starbucks Coffee, Inc - \$172 million investment
- Outdoor retailer Cabela's has started construction of an Outpost Store and has an anticipated opening date of March of 2014.
- The Government has received the following national and state rankings:
 - CNBC: Best City for a starter home
 - U.S. News & World Report: One of the best places to retire.
 - Digital Journal: Ranked fourth in the top places to live in the US.
 - Association of County Commissioners of Georgia – County of Excellence award
- The Government has an unemployment rate of 9.4 %, higher than the state average of 8.2%.
- The 2013 gross tax digest increased by 1.38%.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2013

Each year, the County's overall goal is to provide essential services to our citizens as cost effectively and professionally as possible. The Augusta Commission works diligently to plan for the future while ensuring current programs and services are working as smoothly as possible. We continually seek to improve. We are pleased that through our fiscal responsibility we are able to maintain our current level of service without an increase in taxes.

Governmental Activities: The Ad Valorem Taxes are projected to remain steady at the 2013 level. Other taxes are expected to remain steady. The FY 2014 budget for the general fund is expected to be slightly above the 2013 level due to funding for the operating deficit of the transit department, and the continued rise in the cost of fuel and operating supplies. The general economic climate for the city government of 2014 is expected to be stable. The unassigned fund balance is anticipated to decrease by \$5.7 million, due budgeted use of fund balance to balance the General fund instead of increasing the county's millage rate.

Business – type Activities: Overall Water and Sewer revenue is projected to increase by more than 3% due to the increased rates.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Government's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, 530 Greene Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to the Richmond County Board of Health should be directed to the Department of Health at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Augusta Canal Authority should be directed to Augusta Canal Authority, 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Downtown Development Authority should be directed to Downtown Development Authority, 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 80,158,694	\$ 73,242,064	\$ 153,400,758
Investments	74,040,935	4,110,134	78,151,069
Taxes receivable	8,928,041	-	8,928,041
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	5,786,009	23,907,407	29,693,416
Interest receivable	15,418	6,601	22,019
Notes receivable	3,189,059	-	3,189,059
Due from other governments	4,577,224	188,745	4,765,969
Due from component units	44,500	-	44,500
Internal balances	31,494,896	(31,494,896)	-
Inventories	132,032	2,595,418	2,727,450
Prepaid expenses	895,562	271,337	1,166,899
Restricted assets, cash and cash equivalents	27,447,286	117,651,467	145,098,753
Noncurrent - prepaid items	-	13,361,272	13,361,272
Other assets	3,011,472	-	3,011,472
Capital assets			
Nondepreciable	380,314,781	37,817,369	418,132,150
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	154,618,644	678,446,838	833,065,482
Total assets	<u>\$ 774,654,553</u>	<u>\$ 920,103,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,694,758,309</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charge on refunding	-	4,997,298	4,997,298
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>4,997,298</u>	<u>4,997,298</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts and retainage payable	\$ 14,394,524	\$ 6,614,259	\$ 21,008,783
Accrued liabilities	7,507,722	6,378,170	13,885,892
Unearned revenue	1,394,676	-	1,394,676
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-
Claims payable	9,862,975	-	9,862,975
Payable from restricted assets - current maturities of long-term debt	-	9,715,000	9,715,000
Other postemployment benefit obligation due in more than one year	34,041,523	-	34,041,523
Note payable due within one year	-	3,391,714	3,391,714
Note payable due in more than one year	-	24,612,564	24,612,564
Capital leases due within one year	-	1,006,199	1,006,199
Capital leases due in more than one year	-	3,940,885	3,940,885
Bonds payable due within one year	13,680,000	-	13,680,000
Bonds payable due in more than one year	45,691,960	519,944,200	565,636,160
Other noncurrent liabilities	-	-	-
Compensated absences due within one year	5,502,195	1,044,630	6,546,825
Compensated absences due in more than one year	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs due in more than one year	-	17,933,213	17,933,213
Certificates of participation due in more than one year	16,888,000	-	16,888,000
Total liabilities	<u>148,963,575</u>	<u>594,580,834</u>	<u>743,544,409</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	3,011,472	-	3,011,472
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>3,011,472</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,011,472</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	457,492,341	198,731,660	656,224,001
Restricted for:			
Judicial	445,751	-	445,751
Perpetual care	866,661	-	866,661
Public safety	3,617,087	-	3,617,087
Culture and recreation	507,947	-	507,947
Housing and development	217,429	-	217,429
Capital outlay	125,406,460	36,160,249	161,566,709
Debt service	93,682	41,410,501	41,504,183
Other purposes	-	-	-
Unrestricted	34,032,148	54,217,810	88,249,958
Total net position	<u>\$ 622,679,506</u>	<u>\$ 330,520,220</u>	<u>\$ 953,199,726</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Component Units			
Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Augusta- Richmond County Coliseum Authority
\$ 3,505,913	\$ 906,023	\$ 121,755	\$ 2,478,914
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	68,755
290,893	375,775	4,500	125,184
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
1,128,609	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	42,785	-	-
-	53,336	-	79,053
-	558,333	5,983	157,787
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
1,947,997	2,486,016	-	1,674,426
6,853,082	12,560,311	1,036,672	10,285,412
<u>\$ 13,726,494</u>	<u>\$ 16,982,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,168,910</u>	<u>\$ 14,869,531</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
\$ 638,846	\$ 98,125	\$ 1,565	\$ 692,774
-	34,506	40,754	-
-	12,000	-	-
639,445	-	-	-
-	44,500	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	171,397	-	-
-	137,302	-	-
50,218	-	-	-
179,620	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
65,747	-	-	-
313,526	41,208	-	-
145,141	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>2,032,543</u>	<u>539,038</u>	<u>42,319</u>	<u>692,774</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
8,571,241	14,737,627	1,036,672	11,959,838
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	558,333	-	157,787
-	-	-	-
2,659,412	-	5,449	-
463,298	1,147,581	84,470	2,059,132
<u>\$ 11,693,951</u>	<u>\$ 16,443,541</u>	<u>\$ 1,126,591</u>	<u>\$ 14,176,757</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Governmental Activities
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary government:					
Governmental activities					
General government	\$ 41,458,672	\$ 13,837,610	\$ 1,875,561	\$ 877,144	\$ (24,868,357)
Judicial	19,689,011	3,113,317	378,321	-	(16,197,373)
Public safety	88,026,881	11,885,552	692,984	194,892	(75,253,453)
Public works	16,339,524	2,192,186	66,904	125,456	(13,954,978)
Health and welfare	2,714,636	723,124	341,791	-	(1,649,721)
Culture and recreation	19,823,071	2,586,807	16,326	-	(17,219,938)
Housing and development	13,871,835	4,779,030	3,982,424	-	(5,110,381)
Interest on long-term debt	1,862,587	-	-	-	(1,862,587)
Total governmental activities	<u>203,786,217</u>	<u>39,117,626</u>	<u>7,354,311</u>	<u>1,197,492</u>	<u>(156,116,788)</u>
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer system	92,625,019	87,640,826	-	-	-
Augusta Regional Airport	17,017,885	15,453,861	-	2,327,816	-
Waste management	9,346,387	12,636,291	-	2,650,000	-
Transit	6,268,833	1,494,073	-	677,012	-
Daniel Field Airport	220,603	62,627	-	215,811	-
Garbage collection	17,029,002	16,415,315	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>142,507,729</u>	<u>133,702,993</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,870,639</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 346,293,946</u>	<u>\$ 172,820,619</u>	<u>\$ 7,354,311</u>	<u>\$ 7,068,131</u>	<u>\$ (156,116,788)</u>
Component units:					
Richmond County Department of Health	\$ 14,477,725	\$ 4,085,449	\$ 11,159,487	\$ 83,350	-
Augusta Canal Authority	2,126,809	1,271,047	320,390	1,863,455	-
Downtown Development Authority	303,949	-	177,745	13,130	-
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority	4,703,624	2,670,920	-	-	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 21,612,107</u>	<u>\$ 8,027,416</u>	<u>\$ 11,657,622</u>	<u>\$ 1,959,935</u>	<u>-</u>
General revenues:					
Property taxes					60,938,262
Franchise taxes					22,717,526
Sales taxes					73,236,950
Insurance premium taxes					10,102,412
Other taxes					9,329,650
Unrestricted investment earnings					705,910
Gain on sale of capital assets					1,141,300
Transfers					(2,056,213)
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>176,115,797</u>
Change in net position					19,999,009
Net position, beginning of year, as restated					602,680,497
Net position, end of year					<u>\$ 622,679,506</u>

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
Business-Type Activities	Total	Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Augusta- Richmond County Coliseum Authority
\$ -	\$ (24,868,357)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	(16,197,373)	-	-	-	-
-	(75,253,453)	-	-	-	-
-	(13,954,978)	-	-	-	-
-	(1,649,721)	-	-	-	-
-	(17,219,938)	-	-	-	-
-	(5,110,381)	-	-	-	-
-	(1,862,587)	-	-	-	-
-	(156,116,788)	-	-	-	-
(4,984,193)	(4,984,193)	-	-	-	-
763,792	763,792	-	-	-	-
5,939,904	5,939,904	-	-	-	-
(4,097,748)	(4,097,748)	-	-	-	-
57,835	57,835	-	-	-	-
(613,687)	(613,687)	-	-	-	-
(2,934,097)	(2,934,097)	-	-	-	-
\$ (2,934,097)	\$ (159,050,885)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	850,561	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,328,083	-	-
-	-	-	-	(113,074)	-
-	-	-	-	-	(2,032,704)
-	-	850,561	1,328,083	(113,074)	(2,032,704)
-	60,938,262	-	-	-	-
-	22,717,526	-	-	-	-
-	73,236,950	-	-	-	-
-	10,102,412	-	-	-	-
-	9,329,650	-	-	-	961,545
255,147	961,057	816	-	555	2,971
45,727	1,187,027	-	-	-	-
2,056,213	-	-	-	-	-
2,357,087	178,472,884	816	-	555	964,516
(577,010)	19,421,999	851,377	1,328,083	(112,519)	(1,068,188)
331,097,230	933,777,727	10,842,574	15,115,458	1,239,110	15,244,945
\$ 330,520,220	\$ 953,199,726	\$ 11,693,951	\$ 16,443,541	\$ 1,126,591	\$ 14,176,757

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

ASSETS	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,396,296	\$ 21,769,390	\$ 52,645,639	\$ 75,811,325
Investments	-	13,680,691	45,640,474	59,321,165
Taxes receivable	3,345,374	3,530,520	2,052,147	8,928,041
Accounts receivable	4,696,108	-	1,051,152	5,747,260
Interest receivable	-	-	15,418	15,418
Notes receivable	-	-	3,189,059	3,189,059
Due from other governments	2,935,179	-	1,642,045	4,577,224
Due from other funds	24,836,390	-	2,889,324	27,725,714
Due from component units	44,500	-	-	44,500
Prepaid expenditures	883,608	-	11,954	895,562
Inventory	132,032	-	-	132,032
Restricted cash	-	25,928,775	1,518,511	27,447,286
Advance to other funds	5,266,259	-	-	5,266,259
Total assets	\$ 43,535,746	\$ 64,909,376	\$ 110,655,723	\$ 219,100,845
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,856,580	\$ 5,641,734	\$ 3,323,996	\$ 12,822,310
Accrued liabilities	4,226,686	33,516	743,350	5,003,552
Unearned revenue	1,164,423	-	230,253	1,394,676
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	22,656	-	3,750,372	3,773,028
Total liabilities	9,270,345	5,675,250	8,047,971	22,993,566
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	3,088,835	3,088,835
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	3,045,026	-	2,059,464	5,104,490
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,045,026	-	5,148,299	8,193,325
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	883,608	-	11,954	895,562
Inventory	132,032	-	-	132,032
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	100,224	100,224
Advances to other funds	5,266,259	-	-	5,266,259
Restricted for:				
Judicial	-	-	445,751	445,751
Perpetual care	-	-	866,661	866,661
Public safety	-	-	3,617,087	3,617,087
Culture and recreation	-	-	507,947	507,947
Housing and development	-	-	217,429	217,429
Capital outlay	-	59,234,126	66,172,334	125,406,460
Debt service	-	-	93,682	93,682
Committed to:				
Public Safety	-	-	13,852,010	13,852,010
Public works	-	-	5,008,425	5,008,425
Public works - stormwater	-	-	159,447	159,447
Housing and development	-	-	2,079,998	2,079,998
Capital outlay	-	-	4,956,466	4,956,466
Assigned to:				
Risk management	4,700,000	-	-	4,700,000
Unassigned	20,238,476	-	(629,962)	19,608,514
Total fund balances	31,220,375	59,234,126	97,459,453	187,913,954
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 43,535,746	\$ 64,909,376	\$ 110,655,723	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	534,602,742
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are reported as unavailable revenues in the funds.	8,193,325
Net other post employment benefit obligation is not a financial liability in governmental fund activities and is therefore not reported in governmental funds.	(33,973,493)
Net pension asset included in governmental activities is not a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in governmental funds.	(68,030)
Certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are therefore not reported in the funds.	(75,272,753)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	1,283,761
Net position of governmental activities.	\$ 622,679,506

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Sales Tax Phase VI</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 41,139,309	\$ -	\$ 18,335,030	\$ 59,474,339
Franchise taxes	22,717,526	-	-	22,717,526
Sales taxes	29,170,137	35,413,904	8,652,909	73,236,950
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	10,102,412	10,102,412
Other taxes	4,460,417	-	4,869,233	9,329,650
Licenses and permits	1,608,943	-	4,271,140	5,880,083
Intergovernmental	4,202,605	-	4,059,568	8,262,173
Charges for services	17,566,881	-	7,487,644	25,054,525
Fines and forfeitures	4,703,891	-	928,314	5,632,205
Interest revenue	314,611	134,726	235,037	684,374
Other revenues	1,533,951	-	1,016,862	2,550,813
Total revenues	<u>127,418,271</u>	<u>35,548,630</u>	<u>59,958,149</u>	<u>222,925,050</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	30,603,006	-	1,829,651	32,432,657
Judicial	17,879,023	-	567,682	18,446,705
Public safety	57,260,065	-	27,513,925	84,773,990
Public works	6,451,523	-	4,872,374	11,323,897
Health and welfare	2,522,599	-	-	2,522,599
Culture and recreation	12,494,590	-	1,110,797	13,605,387
Housing and development	1,615,686	-	12,103,806	13,719,492
Intergovernmental payments	-	2,212,000	-	2,212,000
Capital outlay	-	35,712,773	17,958,147	53,670,920
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	13,640,000	13,640,000
Interest	-	-	2,544,629	2,544,629
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	1,600	1,600
Total expenditures	<u>128,826,492</u>	<u>37,924,773</u>	<u>82,142,611</u>	<u>248,893,876</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,408,221)</u>	<u>(2,376,143)</u>	<u>(22,184,462)</u>	<u>(25,968,826)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Proceeds from sale of assets	481,436	-	769,676	1,251,112
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	(6,752)	(6,752)
Transfers in	1,894,092	-	28,687,707	30,581,799
Transfers out	<u>(1,745,628)</u>	<u>(13,911,000)</u>	<u>(18,256,469)</u>	<u>(33,913,097)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>629,900</u>	<u>(13,911,000)</u>	<u>11,194,162</u>	<u>(2,086,938)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(778,321)</u>	<u>(16,287,143)</u>	<u>(10,990,300)</u>	<u>(28,055,764)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated	<u>31,998,696</u>	<u>75,521,269</u>	<u>108,449,753</u>	<u>215,969,718</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 31,220,375</u>	<u>\$ 59,234,126</u>	<u>\$ 97,459,453</u>	<u>\$ 187,913,954</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds.	\$ (28,055,764)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	37,821,105
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position.	1,161,694
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	1,463,923
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	14,490,328
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(6,928,779)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>46,502</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 19,999,009</u>
Restricted assets, cash and cash equivalents	

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL FUND**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>			
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ 37,896,600	\$ 39,276,600	\$ 41,139,309	\$ 1,862,709	\$ 37,843,518
Franchise taxes	24,363,420	24,363,420	22,717,526	(1,645,894)	24,098,240
Sales taxes	30,365,000	30,365,000	29,170,137	(1,194,863)	27,724,246
Other taxes	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,460,417	(39,583)	4,400,994
Licenses and permits	1,550,460	1,550,460	1,608,943	58,483	1,602,197
Intergovernmental	4,200,970	5,150,040	4,202,605	(947,435)	3,725,545
Charges for services	18,113,390	18,113,390	17,566,881	(546,509)	19,077,818
Fines and forfeitures	5,095,250	5,095,250	4,703,891	(391,359)	5,039,481
Interest and penalties	250,750	250,750	314,611	63,861	209,967
Contribution revenue	-	10,000	-	(10,000)	-
Other revenues	5,698,680	5,273,200	1,533,951	(3,739,249)	1,497,741
Total revenues	<u>132,034,520</u>	<u>133,948,110</u>	<u>127,418,271</u>	<u>(6,529,839)</u>	<u>125,219,747</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	26,197,110	26,920,520	30,603,006	(3,682,486)	32,990,454
Judicial	18,796,040	19,734,250	17,879,023	1,855,227	16,735,580
Public safety	61,234,550	61,460,190	57,260,065	4,200,125	57,288,606
Public works	8,049,940	8,014,730	6,451,523	1,563,207	6,494,298
Health and welfare	2,581,390	2,621,390	2,522,599	98,791	2,466,034
Culture and recreation	13,643,210	13,563,100	12,494,590	1,068,510	12,253,723
Housing and development	1,737,810	1,768,150	1,615,686	152,464	2,300,766
Total expenditures	<u>132,240,050</u>	<u>134,082,330</u>	<u>128,826,492</u>	<u>5,255,838</u>	<u>130,529,461</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(205,530)</u>	<u>(134,220)</u>	<u>(1,408,221)</u>	<u>(1,274,001)</u>	<u>(5,309,714)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from the sale of assets	200,000	200,000	481,436	281,436	165,974
Transfers in	1,682,240	1,685,930	1,894,092	208,162	5,512,320
Transfers out	(1,676,710)	(1,751,710)	(1,745,628)	6,082	(3,434,372)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>205,530</u>	<u>134,220</u>	<u>629,900</u>	<u>495,680</u>	<u>2,243,922</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	(778,321)	(778,321)	(3,065,792)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>31,998,696</u>	<u>31,998,696</u>	<u>31,998,696</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,064,488</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 31,998,696</u>	<u>\$ 31,998,696</u>	<u>\$ 31,220,375</u>	<u>\$ (778,321)</u>	<u>\$ 31,998,696</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,229,000	\$ 2,052,458	\$ 41,960,606	\$ 73,242,064	\$ 4,347,369
Investments	2,005,939	1,786,033	318,162	4,110,134	14,719,770
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	16,548,459	2,132,213	5,226,735	23,907,407	38,749
Interest receivable	2,853	3,748	-	6,601	-
Due from other funds	-	22,656	-	22,656	1,726,070
Due from other governments	-	188,745	-	188,745	-
Prepaid expenses	249,935	-	21,402	271,337	-
Inventory	2,176,438	268,797	150,183	2,595,418	-
Restricted cash	94,409,560	19,175,364	4,066,543	117,651,467	-
Total current assets	<u>144,622,184</u>	<u>25,630,014</u>	<u>51,743,631</u>	<u>221,995,829</u>	<u>20,831,958</u>
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Prepaid bond insurance	1,725,418	-	-	1,725,418	-
Prepaid bond interest	11,635,854	-	-	11,635,854	-
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-	1,053,150
Other assets	-	-	-	-	3,011,472
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	22,997,128	11,493,865	3,326,376	37,817,369	-
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	568,799,064	62,517,087	47,130,687	678,446,838	330,683
Total noncurrent assets	<u>605,157,464</u>	<u>74,010,952</u>	<u>50,457,063</u>	<u>729,625,479</u>	<u>4,395,305</u>
Total assets	<u>749,779,648</u>	<u>99,640,966</u>	<u>102,200,694</u>	<u>951,621,308</u>	<u>25,227,263</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred charges on refunding	4,997,298	-	-	4,997,298	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>4,997,298</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,997,298</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Payable from current assets:					
Accounts and retainage payable	2,120,872	1,004,225	3,489,162	6,614,259	1,572,214
Accrued expenses	6,168,705	147,251	62,214	6,378,170	1,968,547
Due to other funds	21,984,821	1,521,533	1,155,048	24,661,402	1,040,010
Capital lease payable - current portion	912,146	-	94,053	1,006,199	-
Notes payable - current portion	3,391,714	-	-	3,391,714	-
Compensated absences - current portion	674,786	267,209	102,635	1,044,630	-
	<u>35,253,044</u>	<u>2,940,218</u>	<u>4,903,112</u>	<u>43,096,374</u>	<u>4,580,771</u>
Payable from restricted assets:					
Bonds payable - current portion	9,185,000	-	530,000	9,715,000	-
	<u>9,185,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>530,000</u>	<u>9,715,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>44,438,044</u>	<u>2,940,218</u>	<u>5,433,112</u>	<u>52,811,374</u>	<u>4,580,771</u>
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Advance from other funds	350,901	154,273	5,814,235	6,319,409	-
Capital lease payable - long term portion	3,114,061	-	826,824	3,940,885	-
Notes payable - long term portion	24,612,564	-	-	24,612,564	-
Bonds payable - long term portion	491,263,495	19,605,000	9,075,705	519,944,200	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	-	-	17,933,213	17,933,213	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	16,888,000
Total long term liabilities	<u>519,341,021</u>	<u>19,759,273</u>	<u>33,649,977</u>	<u>572,750,271</u>	<u>16,888,000</u>
Total liabilities	<u>563,779,065</u>	<u>22,699,491</u>	<u>39,083,089</u>	<u>625,561,645</u>	<u>21,468,771</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-	3,011,472
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,011,472</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	104,395,227	54,405,952	39,930,481	198,731,660	330,683
Restricted for capital outlay	25,020,053	11,140,196	-	36,160,249	-
Restricted for debt service	29,308,790	8,035,168	4,066,543	41,410,501	-
Unrestricted	32,273,811	3,360,159	19,120,581	54,754,551	416,337
Total net position	<u>\$ 190,997,881</u>	<u>\$ 76,941,475</u>	<u>\$ 63,117,605</u>	<u>331,056,961</u>	<u>\$ 747,020</u>
				Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	(536,741)
				Net position of business type activities	<u>\$ 330,520,220</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for services	\$ 87,313,737	\$ 15,452,845	\$ 29,857,471	\$ 132,624,053	\$ 32,001,320
Miscellaneous	327,089	1,016	750,835	1,078,940	17,332
Total operating revenues	<u>87,640,826</u>	<u>15,453,861</u>	<u>30,608,306</u>	<u>133,702,993</u>	<u>32,018,652</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel costs	14,405,875	4,880,548	2,565,581	21,852,004	541,196
Cost of sales and service	10,852,770	2,299,770	20,203,905	33,356,445	5,516,855
Supplies	8,848,680	6,402,088	4,877,328	20,128,096	1,908,428
Claims and damages	-	-	-	-	787,533
Administration	6,446,163	282,380	1,824,908	8,553,451	23,255,572
Depreciation expense	27,950,200	2,115,957	2,990,574	33,056,731	15,318
Total operating expenses	<u>68,503,688</u>	<u>15,980,743</u>	<u>32,462,296</u>	<u>116,946,727</u>	<u>32,024,902</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>19,137,138</u>	<u>(526,882)</u>	<u>(1,853,990)</u>	<u>16,756,266</u>	<u>(6,250)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Bond issuance expense	(1,178,002)	-	-	(1,178,002)	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	39,511	-	(1,268,869)	(1,229,358)	3,579
Interest expense	(22,945,071)	(1,037,094)	(402,360)	(24,384,525)	(260,468)
Interest income	134,153	12,150	108,844	255,147	311,166
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(23,949,409)</u>	<u>(1,024,944)</u>	<u>(1,562,385)</u>	<u>(26,536,738)</u>	<u>54,277</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>(4,812,271)</u>	<u>(1,551,826)</u>	<u>(3,416,375)</u>	<u>(9,780,472)</u>	<u>48,027</u>
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	<u>-</u>	<u>2,327,816</u>	<u>3,542,823</u>	<u>5,870,639</u>	<u>-</u>
TRANSFERS					
Transfers in	-	-	3,331,298	3,331,298	-
Total transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	<u>(4,812,271)</u>	<u>775,990</u>	<u>3,457,746</u>	<u>(578,535)</u>	<u>48,027</u>
NET POSITION, beginning of year	<u>195,810,152</u>	<u>76,165,485</u>	<u>59,659,859</u>		<u>698,993</u>
NET POSITION, end of year	<u>\$ 190,997,881</u>	<u>\$ 76,941,475</u>	<u>\$ 63,117,605</u>		<u>\$ 747,020</u>
				Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	1,525
				Change in net position of business type activities	<u>\$ (577,010)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 106,798,734	\$ 14,374,034	\$ 31,963,641	\$ 153,136,409	\$ 32,131,758
Payments to suppliers	(27,137,724)	(10,404,703)	(25,326,780)	(62,869,207)	(28,879,282)
Payments to employees	(14,297,224)	(4,866,589)	(2,568,112)	(21,731,925)	(541,178)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>65,363,786</u>	<u>(897,258)</u>	<u>4,068,749</u>	<u>68,535,277</u>	<u>2,711,298</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers in	-	-	3,331,298	3,331,298	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisitions of capital assets	(20,073,692)	(968,699)	(4,451,948)	(25,494,339)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	39,511	-	6,216	45,727	3,579
Proceeds from issuance of capital leases	619,846	-	920,877	1,540,723	-
Principal payments on capital leases	(1,005,681)	-	-	(1,005,681)	-
Principal payments on notes payable	(1,270,019)	-	-	(1,270,019)	-
Proceeds from issuance of bonds payable	22,150,415	-	-	22,150,415	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(7,920,000)	-	(515,000)	(8,435,000)	-
Payments of bond issuance cost	(1,098,575)	-	-	(1,098,575)	-
Capital grants received	-	2,327,816	3,542,823	5,870,639	-
Interest paid	(22,018,926)	(1,037,094)	(424,773)	(23,480,793)	(260,468)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(30,577,121)</u>	<u>322,023</u>	<u>(921,805)</u>	<u>(31,176,903)</u>	<u>(256,889)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	(7,382)	(14,534)	(451)	(22,367)	-
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	-	-	124,374
Interest received	133,676	14,482	108,972	257,130	311,166
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>126,294</u>	<u>(52)</u>	<u>108,521</u>	<u>234,763</u>	<u>435,540</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	34,912,959	(575,287)	6,586,763	40,924,435	2,889,949
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Beginning of year	88,725,601	21,803,109	39,440,386	149,969,096	1,457,420
End of year	<u>\$ 123,638,560</u>	<u>\$ 21,227,822</u>	<u>\$ 46,027,149</u>	<u>\$ 190,893,531</u>	<u>\$ 4,347,369</u>
Classified as:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,229,000	\$ 2,052,458	\$ 41,960,606	\$ 73,242,064	\$ 4,347,369
Restricted cash	94,409,560	19,175,364	4,066,543	117,651,467	-
	<u>\$ 123,638,560</u>	<u>\$ 21,227,822</u>	<u>\$ 46,027,149</u>	<u>\$ 190,893,531</u>	<u>\$ 4,347,369</u>

(Continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 19,137,138	\$ (526,882)	\$ (1,853,990)	\$ 16,756,266	\$ (6,250)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation	27,950,200	2,115,957	2,990,574	33,056,731	15,318
Department of Defense revenue used to reduce note payable	(2,455,980)	-	-	(2,455,980)	-
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	4,101,494	(603,992)	(324,230)	3,173,272	(33,169)
Increase in due from other funds	-	-	-	-	(217,049)
Increase in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	(392,049)
Decrease in due from other governments	-	397,590	-	397,590	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	(249,935)	-	2,853	(247,082)	-
(Increase) decrease in inventory	(88,844)	60,592	103,529	75,277	-
Decrease in other assets	-	-	-	-	2,747,909
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(651,332)	(1,505,476)	1,394,464	(762,344)	633,557
Increase in accrued expenses	77,011	24,419	18,063	119,493	1,955,567
Increase in postclosure liabilities	-	-	76,500	76,500	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	17,268,255	(899,575)	(1,244,890)	15,123,790	755,373
Increase in advance to other funds	244,139	26,150	2,908,407	3,178,696	-
Decrease in deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-	(2,747,909)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	31,640	13,959	(2,531)	43,068	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 65,363,786</u>	<u>\$ (897,258)</u>	<u>\$ 4,068,749</u>	<u>\$ 68,535,277</u>	<u>\$ 2,711,298</u>
NONCASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal payments on notes payable	\$ 1,923,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,923,613	\$ -
Interest paid	532,367	-	-	532,367	-
	<u>\$ 2,455,980</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,455,980</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Agency Funds</u>	<u>Pension Trust Funds</u>	<u>Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar</u>
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 8,686,128	\$ 8,636,602	\$ 2,035
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	-	5,688,552	5,000
Common stock	-	56,071,375	-
Mortgage backed securities	-	1,951,737	-
Corporate bonds	-	2,819,466	-
Accounts receivable	-	2,223,937	-
Taxes receivable	10,265,961	-	-
Interest receivables	-	95,743	-
	<u>\$ 18,952,089</u>	<u>\$ 77,487,412</u>	<u>\$ 7,035</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 8,686,128	\$ 4,116	\$ -
Uncollected taxes	10,265,961	-	-
	<u>18,952,089</u>	<u>4,116</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted for pension benefits	-	77,483,296	-
Restricted for other purposes	-	-	7,035
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 77,483,296</u>	<u>\$ 7,035</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

		<u>Pension Trust Funds</u>	<u>Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar</u>
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer		\$ 3,888,994	\$ -
Employee		219,550	-
Other receipts		314	-
Total contributions		<u>4,108,858</u>	<u>-</u>
Investment earnings:			
Interest		1,148	309
Net increase in fair value of investments		14,813,575	-
Net investment earnings		<u>14,814,723</u>	<u>309</u>
Total additions		<u>18,923,581</u>	<u>309</u>
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits		8,382,019	-
Administrative expenses		494,633	-
Total deductions		<u>8,876,652</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net assets		10,046,929	309
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR		<u>67,436,367</u>	<u>6,726</u>
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR		<u>\$ 77,483,296</u>	<u>\$ 7,035</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") is located in the east central section of the state on the south bank of the Savannah River, which serves as the boundary between Georgia and South Carolina. Augusta is on the fall line and has a landscape dotted with foothills which descend to the coastal plain. Augusta is the head of the navigation on the Savannah River and is 135 miles east of Atlanta, 127 miles northwest of the port of Savannah, and 72 miles southwest of Columbia, South Carolina. Augusta is the trade center for 13 counties in Georgia and five in South Carolina, a section known as the Central Savannah River Area.

The Government was created by legislative act in the State of Georgia in 1995 from the unification of the two governments, the City of Augusta, Georgia and Richmond County, Georgia. On June 20, 1995, the citizens of Richmond County and the City of Augusta voted to consolidate into one government named Augusta, Georgia. The officials for the new government were elected and, based on the charter, took office on January 1, 1996. The unified government combined all functions and began financial operations January 1, 1996.

The Government is governed by a full-time Mayor, with a term of four years, and a 10-member Commission, who serve on a part-time basis and are elected to staggered terms of four years. The Mayor and Commission appoint an Administrator who serves as a full-time administrative officer and is responsible for the daily operations of the Government.

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Government's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present Augusta, Georgia and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Government's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the Government.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The **Richmond County Department of Health (RCDH)** was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1955. The RCDH is governed by a 12-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the RCDH and appoints a majority of the members. The RCDH has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the RCDH can be obtained from its administrative office at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

The **Augusta Canal Authority** (the "Canal Authority") was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1989. The Canal Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Canal Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the Canal Authority can be obtained from its administrative office at 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903.

The **Downtown Development Authority** (DDA) was established pursuant to the Downtown Development Authority Law (O.C.G.A. section 36-42-1, et seq. as amended with the power and authority to issue interest-bearing revenue bonds in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Revenue Bond Law of the State of Georgia O.C.G.A. Sections 38-82-60 through 38-82-85). The DDA is governed by a seven-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the DDA and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the DDA can be obtained from its administrative office at 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

The **Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority** (the "Coliseum Authority") was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1973. The Coliseum Authority is governed by a seven-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the Coliseum Authority is fiscally dependent on the Government. The Coliseum Authority has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the Coliseum Authority can be obtained from the Civic Center, 601 Seventh St., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

Blended Component Units

The **Urban Redevelopment Agency** (URA) was established pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission April 1, 2010, activating the URA in accordance with the O.C.G.A. Chapter 61 Title 36; Section 36-61-17(b), "Urban Redevelopment Law". The URA is governed by a five-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the URA is fiscally dependent on the Government. Separate financial statements for the URA are not prepared.

The **Augusta Port Authority** (Port Authority) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1959. The Port Authority provides services exclusively to the Government. The mission of the Port Authority is to manage the resources and assets of the Savannah River and adjacent riverfront, to encourage and promote riverfront development, recreation, and tourism in the City of Augusta by way of economic development activities, events and special programs. The Port Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Port Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the Port Authority are not prepared.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blended Component Units (Continued)

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is a nonprofit organization, tax exempt under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The purpose of this organization is to construct and maintain buildings and equipment to be leased by the Government, the Department of Family and Children Services, and the Richmond County Board of Education. Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is part of the reporting entity of Augusta, Georgia, due to the services provided being exclusively to the Government.

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. issued Certificates of Participation to provide funds for the Government to refund the 1990 Certificates of Participation issue and for certain capital projects. The related assets are included in the financial statements of the Government as part of governmental activities. The Certificates of Participation were retired during 2001.

Separate financial statements for Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. are not prepared.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements, although the agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial* resources measurement focus and the *modified accrual* basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period, if available criteria are met. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Government.

The Government reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the Government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The **Special Sales Tax Phase VI Fund** accounts for the receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax approved by the taxpayers on June 16, 2009. Collections began January 1, 2011. The City of Augusta bonded \$30.5 million in 2009 and \$22 million in 2010 of the estimated \$184.7 million SPLOST. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest and expenditures will be primarily for the following: \$10 million dollars was returned to the general fund as a reimbursement for the one time use of general fund balance for the purchase and demolition of the Gilbert Manor Housing projects by the Medical College of Georgia for the expansion of MCG's dental school; \$18 million for renovations to the municipal building; \$17 million to replace emergency services vehicles; and \$10.9 million to parks and recreation. Of the estimated \$184.7 million, \$124 million will go towards infrastructure and \$60.7 million will go towards non infrastructure projects.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The Government reports the following major business-type funds:

The ***Water and Sewer System Fund*** is used to account for the activity of providing water and sewer services to the residents of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collection.

The ***Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund*** accounts for the operations of Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field, the only airport within the County from which service from the major airlines is available.

Additionally, the Government reports the following fund types:

The ***special revenue funds*** account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes.

The ***capital project funds*** are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The ***permanent fund*** accounts for the principal originally donated for the sale of perpetual care contracts at government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970. The principal must be maintained intact and invested.

The ***agency funds*** are used to account for the collection and disbursement of monies by the Government on behalf of other governments and individuals, such as cash bonds, traffic fines, support payments and ad valorem and property taxes.

The ***pension trust funds*** account for all activities of the Government's employees' pension plans.

The ***private purpose trust fund*** accounts for resources legally held in trust to finance awards for children attending Joseph R. Lamar School. The principal amount of the gift is to be maintained intact and invested. Investment earnings are used for the awards.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services provided. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Government maintains a cash and investment pool in which the General Fund and all funds share. Each fund's portion of the pool is displayed on its respective balance sheet as cash and cash equivalents and includes non-pooled cash and investments separately held. Funds which have an excess of outstanding checks over bank balance have had these balances reclassified as a due to the General Fund for purposes of financial statement presentation. Interest income is allocated to each fund monthly based on its average monthly balance.

For the purposes of financial statement presentation, the Government considers all highly liquid investments (including funds held by the State Treasurer in the Georgia Fund 1 and restricted funds) purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, or with insignificant early withdrawal penalties, to be cash equivalents. Georgia Fund 1, created by OCGA 36-83-8, is a stable net asset value investment pool which follows Standard & Poor's criteria for AAf rated money market funds. Exceptions include the Government's pension plans which classify only cash as cash equivalents in order to appropriately report investment activity. Cash equivalents include amounts in certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury bills, and are stated at cost which approximates market. All deposits are stated at cost plus accrued interest, which reasonably estimates fair value.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents (Continued)

The state statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the United States government and agencies thereof, general obligations of the State of Georgia or any of its political subdivisions, or banks and savings and loan associations to the extent that they are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Additionally, the Government does not consider investments maintained in the Georgia Extended Asset Pool (GEAP) to be cash equivalents due to the nature of the investments and their maturities.

E. Investments

Statutes authorize the Government to invest in U.S. Government obligations, U.S. Government agency obligations, State of Georgia obligations, and the Local Government Investment Pool of the State of Georgia (Georgia Fund 1). GEAP was created under the OCGA 36-83-8, but investments are restricted to those enumerated by OCGA 50-5A-7 and Chapter 17 of Title 50. GEAP is managed by the State of Georgia as a variable net asset value fund. GEAP is available to all public entities that have a minimum of \$1,000,000 in funds available for investment for a period of one (1) year or longer. The value of an investment in GEAP will fluctuate over time, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund. Investments in this fund are not guaranteed or insured by any bank, the FDIC, the State of Georgia or any other government agency.

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Investments (Continued)

In accordance with Official Code of Georgia Annotated Public Retirement System Investment Authority Law, Public Retirement Systems may invest in 1) United States or Canadian corporations or their obligations, with limits as to the corporations' size and credit rating; 2) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements for direct obligations of the United States government and for obligations unconditionally guaranteed by agencies; 3) FDIC insured cash assets or deposits; 4) Bonds, notes, warrants, loans or other debt issued or guaranteed by the United States government; 5) Taxable bonds, notes, warrants or other securities issued and guaranteed by any state, the District of Columbia, Canada or any province in Canada; 6) Bonds, debentures, or other securities issued or insured or guaranteed by an agency, authority, unit, or corporate body created by the government of the United States of America; 7) Investment grade collateralized mortgage obligations; 8) Obligations issued, assumed or guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Financial Corporation; 9) Bonds, debentures, notes and other evidence of indebtedness issued, assumed, or guaranteed by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, which are not in default and are secured to a certain level; 10) Secured and unsecured obligations issued by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, bearing interest at a fixed rate, with mandatory principal and interest due at a specified time with additional limits; 11) Equipment trust obligations or interests in transportation equipment, wholly or in part within the United States of America, and the right to receive determinate portions or related income; 12) Loans that are secured by pledge or securities eligible for investment; 13) Purchase money mortgages or like securities received upon the sale or exchange of real property acquired; 14) Secured mortgages or mortgage participation, pass-through, conventional pass-through, trust certificate, or other similar securities with restrictions; 15) Land and buildings on such land used or acquired for use as a fund's office for the convenient transaction of its own business with restrictions; 16) Real property and equipment acquired under various circumstances.

Investments in the pension trust funds are reported at fair value. Cash deposits are reported at carrying amount which reasonably estimates fair value.

F. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both governmental-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are accounted for using the consumption method.

H. Inventory

Inventory in Proprietary Funds is valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market. Inventory in the General Fund, which is valued at cost (first-in, first-out method) consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Government as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to January 1, 2001, consist of the streets network that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to January 1, 1980. The streets network is reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend useful lives are expensed as incurred.

Major outlays for capital assets and major improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction period of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. No interest expense was capitalized during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Primary Government

Land and site improvements	30 years
Vehicles	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Machinery and equipment	10 years
Buildings and improvements	30 years
Water and Sewer systems	30 - 70 years
Infrastructure	30 years

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

J. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses in the year the debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on the issue are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

K. Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the Government provides for the accumulation of up to 43 days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the Government's government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as leave is earned. The Government has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

No accrual has been established for accumulated sick leave of employees since it is the Government's policy to record the cost of sick leave only when it is used.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

L. Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense / expenditure) until then. The Government only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or the refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of fund balance that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Government has two types of items, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. *Unavailable revenue* is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes and other receivables, and these amounts are deferred and will be recognized as an inflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available. *Effective hedge* is reported in the government-wide and internal service fund statements of net position. The effective hedge results from the change in market value of a swap agreement related to the certificates of participation. The amount is deferred and will mature on June 1, 2028, at the same time as the certificates of participation.

M. Fund Equity

Fund equity at the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as “fund balance.” Fund equity for all other reporting is classified as “net position.”

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. Fund Equity (Continued)

Fund Balance – Generally, fund balance represents the difference between the assets and liabilities under the current financial resources measurement focus of accounting. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the Government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

- **Nonspendable** – Fund balances are reported as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- **Restricted** – Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Government or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.
- **Committed** – Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Augusta-Richmond Government Commission through the adoption of a resolution. Only the Augusta-Richmond County Commission may modify or rescind the commitment or through resolution.
- **Assigned** – Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the Government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Through resolution, the Government has authorized the Administrator and Finance Director to assign fund balances.
- **Unassigned** – Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the residual amount when the balances do not meet any of the above criterion. The Government reports positive unassigned fund balance only in the General Fund. Negative unassigned fund balances may be reported in all funds.

Flow Assumptions – When both restricted and unrestricted amounts of fund balance are available for use for expenditures incurred, it is the Government's policy to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts as they are needed. For unrestricted amounts of fund balance, it is the Government's policy to use fund balance in the following order: 1) committed, 2) assigned, and 3) unassigned.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. Fund Equity (Continued)

Net Position – Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities in reporting which utilizes the economic resources measurement focus. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used (i.e., the amount that the Government has spent) for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted using the same definition as used for restricted fund balance as described in the section above. All other net position is reported as unrestricted.

The Government applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

N. Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that “certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.” The details of this \$75,272,753 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest payable	\$ (535,623)
Bonds payable	(56,835,000)
Unamortized premium on bonds	(2,536,960)
Compensated absences	(5,502,195)
Claims and judgements payable	(9,862,975)
Net adjustment to reduce <i>fund balance - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>net position - governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ (75,272,753)</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.” The details of this \$37,821,105 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 49,710,191
Depreciation expense	<u>(11,889,086)</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net position of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 37,821,105</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “the net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position.” The details of this \$1,161,694 difference are as follows:

Interfund transfer of capital assets	\$ 1,275,085
Disposals of capital assets	<u>(113,391)</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net position of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 1,161,694</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “the issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.” The details of this \$14,490,328 difference are as follows:

Amortization of bond premiums	\$ 850,328
Principal payments	
Bonds payable	<u>13,640,000</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net position of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 14,490,328</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities (Continued)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this \$6,928,779 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest	\$ 100,534
Compensated absences	146,095
Claims and judgements	(2,174,377)
Net pension obligation	(595,856)
Net other postemployment benefit liability	(4,405,175)
Net adjustment to decrease <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net position of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ (6,928,779)</u>

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE - BUDGETS

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Government generally follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Budgetary hearings are held in August to discuss departmental budgets.
2. The Administrator presents the tentative budget to the Commission in October.
3. The permanent budget is legally adopted by the Commission prior to the start of the next fiscal year.
4. All budget revisions or changes must be approved as required by Georgia law and administrative policy. Transfer of budgeted amounts within operating categories within departments can be requested by department directors. Transfer of budget amounts involving capital outlay or salaries require approval of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Augusta-Richmond County Commission must approve revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department or fund. Budgets for capital items may be re-appropriated in the ensuing year's budget. Departments may request for other budget items to be re-appropriated in the form of a budget adjustment, contingent upon the Commission's approval.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.
6. Budgets for these funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE – BUDGETS (CONTINUED)

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

Budget information for expenditures represents the operating budget (as amended) as approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. A budget was not adopted for the Law Library due to there being no expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2013.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Encumbrances are recorded when purchase orders are issued, but are not considered expenditures until liabilities for payments are incurred. Encumbrances for outstanding purchase orders do not lapse at year end.

C. Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended December 31, 2013, the following special revenue funds had excess of actual expenditures over appropriations, which were funded by available fund balance:

	<u>Excess</u>
General Fund	
General government	\$ 3,682,486
Urban Services District	
General government	5,666
Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism	
Housing and development	120,860
Building Inspection	
General government	5,046
Downtown Development	
General government	39
Drug Court	
Public safety	4,484

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Total deposits and investments as of December 31, 2013, are summarized as follows:

Amounts as presented on the entity-wide statement of net position:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 153,400,758
Investments	78,151,069
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	145,098,753

Amounts as presented on the fiduciary statement of net position:

Cash and cash equivalents - Agency Fund	8,686,128
Cash and cash equivalents - Pension Trust Funds	8,636,602
Investments - Pension Trust Funds	66,531,130
Cash and cash equivalents - Private-purpose Trust Fund	2,035
Investments - Private-purpose Trust Fund	5,000
Total	\$ 460,511,475

Cash deposited with financial institutions	\$ 315,824,275
Investments held at financial institutions	131,707,954
Investments held by the State of Georgia	12,979,246
	\$ 460,511,475

As of December 31, 2013, the Government held the following investments (in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)						Rating	
		Less than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	11 - 15	16 - 20	21 - 25		26 - 30
Entity wide:									
Georgia Extended Asset Pool	\$ 12,979	\$ 12,979	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	AA+f
Guaranteed Inv. Contract	14,720	-	-	-	14,720	-	-	-	AA-
Certificates of deposit	50,452	49,111	1,341	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	78,151	62,090	1,341	-	14,720	-	-	-	
Pension Trust Funds:									
Government securities	\$ 3,352	\$ -	\$ 849	\$ 1,859	\$ 644	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	AAA
Government securities	2,337	1,274	1,063	-	-	-	-	-	AA+
Common stock	56,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Mortgage backed securities	1,952	-	-	-	-	-	136	1,816	AA+
Corporate bonds	633	309	324	-	-	-	-	-	AA-
Corporate bonds	1,356	1,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	A
Corporate bonds	830	252	578	-	-	-	-	-	A-
	66,531	3,191	2,814	1,859	644	-	136	1,816	
Private Purpose Trust Fund:									
Government securities	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	AA+
	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	
Total fair value	\$ 144,687	\$ 65,281	\$ 4,155	\$ 1,859	\$ 15,369	\$ -	\$ 136	\$ 1,816	

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk. State statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the State of Georgia or other states; obligations issued by the U.S. government; obligations fully insured or guaranteed by the U.S. government or by a government agency of the United States; obligations of any corporation of the U.S. government; prime bankers' acceptances; the local government investment pool established by state law; repurchase agreements; and obligations of other political subdivisions of the State of Georgia.

Interest Rate Risk. The Government's investment policy states that the Government will structure its portfolio to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to their maturity. The policy also emphasizes the purchase of shorter term or more liquid investments. The policy does not place formal limits on investment maturities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. The Government does not have a formal custodial credit risk policy. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of December 31, 2013, the Government did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits – Component Units. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the component units will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of June 30, 2013, the Department of Health's bank balance of \$3,979,959 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: \$3,120,910 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution. As of December 31, 2013, the Downtown Development Authority did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements. As of December 31, 2013, the Canal Authority's bank balance of \$1,561,824 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: \$49,826 was uninsured and uncollateralized; \$761,998 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution, by its trust department or agency, but not in the Canal Authority's name. As of June 30, 2013, the Coliseum Authority's bank balance of \$2,631,971 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: \$5,966 was uninsured and uncollateralized; and \$1,852,292 was uninsured and collateralized by the financial institution in the Coliseum Authority's name.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES

Receivables consisted of the following at December 31, 2013:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Sales Tax Phase VI</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Water and Sewer System</u>
Receivables:				
Taxes	\$ 3,912,637	\$ 3,530,520	\$ 2,315,128	\$ -
Accounts	4,947,888	-	1,051,152	16,729,661
Interest	-	-	15,418	2,853
Notes	-	-	3,189,059	-
Due from other governments	2,935,179	-	1,642,045	-
Gross receivables	<u>11,795,704</u>	<u>3,530,520</u>	<u>8,212,802</u>	<u>16,732,514</u>
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(819,043)	-	(262,981)	(181,202)
Net total receivable	<u>\$ 10,976,661</u>	<u>\$ 3,530,520</u>	<u>\$ 7,949,821</u>	<u>\$ 16,551,312</u>

	<u>Augusta Regional Airport</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Receivables:			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,758,285
Accounts	2,132,213	5,423,635	13,554,888
Interest	3,748	-	19,166
Notes	-	-	3,189,059
Due from other governments	188,745	-	4,765,969
Gross receivables	<u>2,324,706</u>	<u>5,423,635</u>	<u>31,287,367</u>
Less allowance for uncollectibles	-	(196,900)	(1,278,924)
Net total receivable	<u>\$ 2,324,706</u>	<u>\$ 5,226,735</u>	<u>\$ 30,008,443</u>

Property taxes attached as an enforceable lien on property as of February 7, 2014. Property taxes were levied on August 23, 2013, and payable on or before November 15, 2013. The Government bills and collects its own property taxes. Property taxes levied for 2013 are recorded as receivables, net of estimated uncollectibles. The net receivables collected during the year ended December 31, 2013, and collected by February 28, 2014, are recognized as revenues in the year ended December 31, 2013. Net receivables estimated to be collected subsequent to February 28, 2014, are recorded as revenue when received. Prior year levies were recorded using substantially the same principles, and remaining receivables are reevaluated annually.

Notes receivable of the primary government consist of the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Housing Rehabilitation Program loans to individuals and owners. Financing has been provided by various federal and state grants.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the Government's governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 21,406,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 907,859	\$ 22,314,193
Construction in progress	316,261,430	45,831,829	-	(4,092,671)	358,000,588
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>337,667,764</u>	<u>45,831,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,184,812)</u>	<u>380,314,781</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Land and site improvements	13,364,267	20,803	-	49,466	13,434,536
Buildings	86,582,832	-	(27,912)	456,001	87,010,921
Building improvements	24,545,434	316,755	(12,687)	448,301	25,297,803
Vehicles	40,769,554	1,111,214	(1,007,526)	2,394,668	43,267,910
Machinery and equipment	18,242,089	1,575,108	(146,226)	110,558	19,781,529
Information tech - hardware	5,388,723	94,910	-	7,683	5,491,316
Information tech - software	3,791,987	113,098	-	534,995	4,440,080
Furniture and fixtures	1,878,703	-	-	93,638	1,972,341
Infrastructure	106,439,978	646,474	-	364,587	107,451,039
Richmond County Public Facilities	12,655,483	-	-	-	12,655,483
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>313,659,050</u>	<u>3,878,362</u>	<u>(1,194,351)</u>	<u>4,459,897</u>	<u>320,802,958</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land and site improvements	(5,687,779)	(703,487)	-	-	(6,391,266)
Buildings	(41,244,141)	(2,634,422)	23,338	-	(43,855,225)
Building improvements	(7,128,942)	(964,032)	9,106	-	(8,083,868)
Vehicles	(33,393,015)	(2,177,803)	944,162	-	(34,626,656)
Machinery and equipment	(12,353,669)	(1,174,847)	104,354	-	(13,424,162)
Information tech - hardware	(4,292,104)	(456,690)	-	-	(4,748,794)
Information tech - software	(3,501,178)	(235,946)	-	-	(3,737,124)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,648,488)	(94,674)	-	-	(1,743,162)
Infrastructure	(33,456,071)	(3,462,503)	-	-	(36,918,574)
Richmond County Public Facilities	(12,655,483)	-	-	-	(12,655,483)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(155,360,870)</u>	<u>(11,904,404)</u>	<u>1,080,960</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(166,184,314)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>158,298,180</u>	<u>(8,026,042)</u>	<u>(113,391)</u>	<u>4,459,897</u>	<u>154,618,644</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 495,965,944</u>	<u>\$ 37,805,787</u>	<u>\$ (113,391)</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,085</u>	<u>\$ 534,933,425</u>

The above schedule includes the net book value of capital assets related to internal service funds as of December 31, 2013 of \$330,683. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2013, capital assets with a net book value of \$1,275,085 were transferred from the Golf Course Fund.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the Government's business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 19,881,158	\$ 300,301	\$ -	\$ (907,859)	\$ 19,273,600
Construction in progress	54,548,323	7,456,152	-	(43,460,706)	18,543,769
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>74,429,481</u>	<u>7,756,453</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(44,368,565)</u>	<u>37,817,369</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Site improvements	6,275,327	37,252	(13,934)	3,252,658	9,551,303
Building improvements	2,753,822	-	-	-	2,753,822
Landfill Cell IIC	9,399,876	-	-	-	9,399,876
Landfill Cell IIIC	5,616,841	-	-	18,039,023	23,655,864
Landfill Cell 2A	3,595,731	-	-	-	3,595,731
Buildings	98,134,882	2,699,123	(356,083)	2,397,722	102,875,644
Vehicles	20,085,951	637,598	(433,770)	-	20,289,779
Machinery and equipment	35,005,167	2,193,392	-	-	37,198,559
Furniture and fixtures	1,375,265	-	-	-	1,375,265
Water and sewerage system	769,370,484	12,150,300	-	3,826,309	785,347,093
Contributed water and sewerage system	10,563,423	-	-	-	10,563,423
Infrastructure	26,777,737	-	-	15,223,312	42,001,049
Information tech - hardware	334,156	20,221	(17,796)	19,230	355,811
Information tech - software	671,405	-	(16,645)	335,226	989,986
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>989,960,067</u>	<u>17,737,886</u>	<u>(838,228)</u>	<u>43,093,480</u>	<u>1,049,953,205</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Site improvements	(3,991,944)	(285,802)	13,934	-	(4,263,812)
Building improvements	(1,496,671)	(86,361)	-	-	(1,583,032)
Landfill Cell IIC	(9,399,876)	-	-	-	(9,399,876)
Landfill Cell IIIC	(2,277,941)	(374,456)	-	-	(2,652,397)
Landfill Cell 2A	(239,715)	(239,715)	-	-	(479,430)
Buildings	(44,421,221)	(2,845,000)	356,083	-	(46,910,138)
Vehicles	(14,160,875)	(1,373,130)	433,770	-	(15,100,235)
Machinery and equipment	(25,316,114)	(2,044,327)	-	-	(27,360,441)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,092,135)	(65,035)	-	-	(1,157,170)
Water and sewerage system	(210,795,613)	(24,649,618)	-	-	(235,445,231)
Contributed water and sewerage system	(8,339,853)	(320,911)	-	-	(8,660,764)
Infrastructure	(16,876,258)	(693,813)	-	-	(17,570,071)
Information tech - hardware	(279,551)	(29,184)	17,796	-	(290,939)
Information tech - software	(600,097)	(49,379)	16,645	-	(632,831)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(339,287,864)</u>	<u>(33,056,731)</u>	<u>838,228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(371,506,367)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>650,672,203</u>	<u>(15,318,845)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,093,480</u>	<u>678,446,838</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 725,101,684</u>	<u>\$ (7,562,392)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,275,085)</u>	<u>\$ 716,264,207</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:			
General government	\$	936,876	
Judicial		1,257,097	
Public safety		3,218,808	
Public works		4,061,085	
Health and welfare		175,046	
Culture and recreation		2,207,400	
Housing and development		48,092	
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>11,904,404</u>	
Business-type activities:			
Water and sewer system	\$	27,950,200	
Augusta Regional Airport		2,115,957	
Waste management		1,504,549	
Transit		866,650	
Daniel Field Airport		124,936	
Garbage collection		494,439	
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>33,056,731</u>	

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Capital asset activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 1,947,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,947,997
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,947,997</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,947,997</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	9,846,066	83,350	-	9,929,416
Improvements	556,193	-	-	556,193
Equipment	667,828	22,968	-	690,796
Vehicles	118,958	-	-	118,958
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>11,189,045</u>	<u>106,318</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,295,363</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(3,005,658)	(251,255)	-	(3,256,913)
Improvements	(493,624)	(27,810)	-	(521,434)
Equipment	(484,225)	(84,639)	-	(568,864)
Vehicles	(86,320)	(8,750)	-	(95,070)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(4,069,827)</u>	<u>(372,454)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,442,281)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>7,119,218</u>	<u>(266,136)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,853,082</u>
Department of Health capital assets, net	<u>\$ 9,067,215</u>	<u>\$ (266,136)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,801,079</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 689,043	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 689,043
Construction in progress	358,946	1,455,848	(17,821)	1,796,973
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,047,989</u>	<u>1,455,848</u>	<u>(17,821)</u>	<u>2,486,016</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	936,783	-	-	936,783
Leasehold improvements	3,974,555	24,562	-	3,999,117
Boats	697,071	-	-	697,071
Vehicles	39,121	17,000	-	56,121
Machinery	36,549	-	(647)	35,902
Computer equipment	4,027	-	-	4,027
Office equipment	4,601	-	-	4,601
Furniture and fixtures	32,676	-	-	32,676
Infrastructure	10,599,996	-	-	10,599,996
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>16,325,379</u>	<u>41,562</u>	<u>(647)</u>	<u>16,366,294</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(55,825)	(23,420)	-	(79,245)
Leasehold improvements	(1,417,750)	(149,556)	-	(1,567,306)
Boats	(252,108)	(27,883)	-	(279,991)
Vehicles	(26,542)	(3,636)	-	(30,178)
Machinery	(18,189)	(1,754)	647	(19,296)
Computer equipment	(7,189)	(112)	-	(7,301)
Office equipment	(1,328)	-	-	(1,328)
Furniture and fixtures	(30,227)	(1,281)	-	(31,508)
Infrastructure	(1,532,049)	(257,781)	-	(1,789,830)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(3,341,207)</u>	<u>(465,423)</u>	<u>647</u>	<u>(3,805,983)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>12,984,172</u>	<u>(423,861)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,560,311</u>
Canal Authority capital assets, net	<u>\$ 14,032,161</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,987</u>	<u>\$ (17,821)</u>	<u>\$ 15,046,327</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Downtown Development Authority

Capital asset activity for the Downtown Development Authority for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Port Royal parking deck	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000
Furniture and equipment	7,920	-	-	7,920
Total capital assets, being depreciated	2,607,920	-	-	2,607,920
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Port Royal parking deck	(1,496,664)	(66,664)	-	(1,563,328)
Furniture and equipment	(7,920)	-	-	(7,920)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,504,584)	(66,664)	-	(1,571,248)
Downtown Development Authority capital assets, net	\$ 1,103,336	\$ (66,664)	\$ -	\$ 1,036,672

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,674,426	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,674,426
Construction in progress	3,112,750	-	(3,112,750)	-
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	4,787,176	-	(3,112,750)	1,674,426
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building and facilities	26,004,102	4,806,214	-	30,810,316
Machinery, equipment and other	1,912,123	36,000	-	1,948,123
Total capital assets, being depreciated	27,916,225	4,842,214	-	32,758,439
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and facilities	(19,897,411)	(870,304)	-	(20,767,715)
Machinery, equipment and other	(1,648,169)	(57,143)	-	(1,705,312)
Total accumulated depreciation	(21,545,580)	(927,447)	-	(22,473,027)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	6,370,645	3,914,767	-	10,285,412
Coliseum Authority capital assets, net	\$ 11,157,821	\$ 3,914,767	\$ (3,112,750)	\$ 11,959,838

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT

A. Primary Government

The following is a summary of long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2013:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental activities:					
Revenue bonds	\$ 27,975,000	\$ -	\$ (1,140,000)	\$ 26,835,000	\$ 1,180,000
General obligation bonds	42,500,000	-	(12,500,000)	30,000,000	12,500,000
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized premiums	3,387,288	-	(850,328)	2,536,960	-
Total bonds payable	<u>73,862,288</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,490,328)</u>	<u>59,371,960</u>	<u>13,680,000</u>
Certificates of participation	16,888,000	-	-	16,888,000	-
Compensated absences	5,648,290	4,995,348	(5,141,443)	5,502,195	5,502,195
Claims and judgments	7,688,598	4,612,940	(2,438,563)	9,862,975	-
Net pension obligation	-	68,030	-	68,030	-
Other post-employment benefit obligation	29,568,318	7,530,193	(3,125,018)	33,973,493	-
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 133,655,494</u>	<u>\$ 17,206,511</u>	<u>\$ (25,195,352)</u>	<u>\$ 125,666,653</u>	<u>\$ 19,182,195</u>
Business-type activities:					
Revenue bonds	\$ 495,899,999	\$ 22,070,000	\$ (8,435,000)	\$ 509,534,999	\$ 9,715,000
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized discounts	(895,956)	-	45,328	(850,628)	-
Unamortized premiums	22,179,365	82,301	(1,286,837)	20,974,829	-
Total bonds payable	<u>517,183,408</u>	<u>22,152,301</u>	<u>(9,676,509)</u>	<u>529,659,200</u>	<u>9,715,000</u>
Notes payable	31,197,910	-	(3,193,632)	28,004,278	3,391,714
Capital leases	4,412,042	1,540,723	(1,005,681)	4,947,084	1,006,199
Compensated absences	1,001,562	913,016	(869,948)	1,044,630	1,044,630
Closure/postclosure liability	17,859,713	73,500	-	17,933,213	-
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 571,654,635</u>	<u>\$ 24,679,540</u>	<u>\$ (14,745,770)</u>	<u>\$ 581,588,405</u>	<u>\$ 15,157,543</u>

The above schedule includes the long-term debt activity of the Urban Redevelopment Agency as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013. The Urban Redevelopment Agency is classified as a blended component unit of the Government as of December 31, 2013.

For governmental activities, compensated absences and claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund. For business-type activities, compensated absences are liquidated by the related Proprietary Fund.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2013, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2013
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, Series 2010	2% to 5%	\$ 19,795,000
Laney Walker and Bethlehem Project, Series 2010	1.2% to 3.1%	7,040,000
General Obligation, Series 2009	3% to 5%	16,800,000
General Obligation, Series 2010	2% to 4%	13,200,000
		56,835,000
Add: Unamortized premium		2,536,960
		\$ 59,371,960

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

Revenue Bonds

In September 2010, the Coliseum Authority issued \$22,120,000 of Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority (Georgia) Revenue Bonds (Coliseum and TEE Center Project), Series 2010 (the "Series 2010 Bonds to (1) finance certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility, the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, to be owned and operated by the Coliseum Authority pursuant to an Intergovernmental Service Agreement between the Coliseum Authority and the Government, and (2) construct a new multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility to be known as the Augusta Trade, Exhibition, and Event Center (TEE Center) to be sold by the Coliseum Authority to the Government pursuant to an Agreement of Sale. The Coliseum Authority will use \$5,000,000 of the proceeds from the sales of the Series 2010 Bonds for capital improvements of the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex. The remainder of the proceeds will be used to construct the TEE Center. The Series 2010 Bonds are special limited obligation debt of the Coliseum Authority payable solely from the hotel/motel tax payments made by the Government to the Coliseum Authority under the Intergovernmental Service Agreement and the Agreement of Sale (the Agreements). The Series 2010 Bond debt, its proceeds and the corresponding capital improvements to the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex and the TEE Center construction are reflected on the Government's financial statements. Under the terms of the Agreements, the Coliseum Authority will acquire the TEE Center site and authorize the Government to, on its behalf, construct and install the TEE Center Project and acquire equipment in the name of the Coliseum Authority. The real property and other required property interest for the construction of the improvements has been secured subject to revised deeds and related instruments being prepared based on "as built" surveys. Upon the completion of the surveys, final documents will be prepared and the premises will be conveyed to the Coliseum Authority as required by the Agreements. Upon completion of the TEE Center, the Coliseum Authority will sell the TEE Center to the Government for the entire balance of the Series 2010 Bond Obligation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

In June of 2010, the Urban Redevelopment Agency issued Taxable Revenue Bonds (Laney Walker and Bethlehem Project, Series 2010). The proceeds of these bonds were used to fund projects of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Plan. Interest on the bonds is variable from 1.215% to 3.100%. Interest is payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year and principal payable annually beginning October 1, 2010 ranging from \$325,000 to \$6,710,000 through October 1, 2015.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2014	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 1,106,491	\$ 2,286,491
2015	7,575,000	1,072,460	8,647,460
2016	890,000	838,500	1,728,500
2017	915,000	811,800	1,726,800
2018	940,000	784,350	1,724,350
2019 - 2023	5,345,000	3,292,800	8,637,800
2024 - 2028	6,780,000	1,852,500	8,632,500
2029 and 2030	3,210,000	242,750	3,452,750
	\$ 26,835,000	\$ 10,001,651	\$ 36,836,651

General Obligation Bonds

During the year ended December 31, 2009, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of \$30,550,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009 bear interest of 3% to 5% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to 1) pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles; and 2) retiring the Government's Tax Anticipation Notes, dated March 25, 2009, by paying or making provision for the payment of principal of and interest on such notes coming due on December 31, 2009. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of \$21,950,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 bear interest of 2% to 4% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year ending December 31,			
2014	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 1,036,000	\$ 13,536,000
2015	17,500,000	586,000	18,086,000
	<u>\$ 30,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,622,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,622,000</u>

Certificates of Participation

In June 1998, the Government entered into a lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association (the "Association"). The funding of the lease pool was provided by the issuance of \$150,126,000 Certificates of Participation by the Association. The Association passed the net proceeds through to the participating municipalities with the Government's participation totaling \$16,888,000. The lease pool agreement with the Association provides that the Government owns their portion of the assets invested by the pool and is responsible for the payment of their portion of the principal and interest of the Certificates of Participation. The principal is due in a lump sum payment on June 1, 2028. Interest is payable at a rate of 4.75% each year. The Government draws from the investment to lease equipment from the Association. The lease pool agreement requires the Government to make lease payments back into its investment account to fund the principal and interest requirements of the 1998 GMA Certificates of Participation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ -	\$ 802,180	\$ 802,180
2015	-	802,180	802,180
2016	-	802,180	802,180
2017	-	802,180	802,180
2018	-	802,180	802,180
2019 - 2023	-	4,010,900	4,010,900
2024 - 2028	16,888,000	4,010,900	20,898,900
	<u>\$ 16,888,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,032,700</u>	<u>\$ 28,920,700</u>

As part of the issuance of the certificates of participation, the Government entered into an interest rate swap agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government is required to pay (i) a semiannual (and beginning July 1, 2003, a monthly) floating rate of interest based on the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Municipal Swap Index (plus a 31 basis points spread) to, or on behalf of, the Swap Counterparty (the "Swap Payment"); and the Swap Counterparty will pay to, or on behalf of, the Government a semi-annual payment based on a rate equal to the fixed rate on the certificates of participation (4.75%) times a notional amount specified in the Swap Agreement, but generally equal to the outstanding unpaid principal portion of such Contract, less the amount originally deposited in the Reserve Fund relating to the Contract, and (ii) a one-time Swap Premium to be paid on the effective date of the Swap Agreement. The semiannual payments from the Swap Counterparty with respect to the Government are structured, and expected to be sufficient to make all interest payments due under the Contract, and related distributions of interest on the Certificates. Monthly interest payments between the Government, the holders of the Certificates of Participation, and the Swap Counterparty can be made in net settlement form as part of this agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government's obligation to pay floating payments to the Swap Counterparty in any calendar year may not exceed an amount equal to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index plus 5% to be determined on the first business day of December in the preceding year. This agreement matures on June 1, 2028, at the same time of the certificates of participation. This derivative qualifies as a fair market hedge.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

In the unlikely event that the Swap Counterparty becomes insolvent, or fails to make payments as specified in the Swap Agreement, the Government would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the Swap's fair value. To minimize this risk, the Government executed this agreement with counterparties of appropriate credit strength, with the counterparty being rated Aa3 by Moody's. At December 31, 2013, the market value of this agreement is \$3,011,472, a decrease of \$2,747,909 from the market value at the end of the previous fiscal year. The market value of the hedge was determined using settlement prices at the end of the day on December 31, 2013 based on the derivative contract. This market value is reported as an asset in GMA Leases Fund in the statement of net position. As this derivative is an effective hedge, qualifying for hedge accounting, the inflow from the hedge (any change in fair value from inception until fiscal year end) is deferred and reported as deferred inflow of resources in the statement of net position.

Business-type Activities Debt

Revenue Bonds

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2013, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2013
Water and Sewer, Series 2004	5.25%	\$ 160,000,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2007	4.00% to 5.00%	159,599,999
Water and Sewer, Series 2012	3.00% to 5.00%	138,830,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2013	0.70% to 4.85%	22,070,000
Airport, Series 2005A	5.15%	8,990,000
Airport, Series 2005B	5.35%	4,415,000
Airport, Series 2005C	5.45%	6,200,000
Waste Management, Series 2004	3.00% to 4.00%	1,185,000
Waste Management, Series 2010	3.00% to 4.50%	8,245,000
		509,534,999
Less: Unamortized discounts		(850,628)
Add: Unamortized premium		20,974,829
		\$ 529,659,200

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued revenue bonds in the amount of \$160,000,000. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the costs of making additions, extensions and improvements to the water and sewer system. The bonds are limited obligations of the Government and payable solely from the net revenues of the Water and Sewer System. The Series 2004 Bonds are due in annual installment of interest only of \$8,400,000 through October 2032. Principal is due in annual installments beginning October 2033 through October 2039 from \$19,500,000 to \$26,510,000, plus interest of 5.25%.

During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Government issued \$177,010,000 in Series 2007 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of these bonds was used to refund all of the former Series 1996 and 1997 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$56,875,000. The remaining portion of the bond proceeds of \$120,135,000 was used to advance refund a portion of the Series 2000 and 2002 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. The current refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 1996 and 1997 Bonds of approximately \$4,300,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to operations through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 21 years by approximately \$5,600,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately \$3,700,000. The advance refunding of the 2000 and 2002 Bonds resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately \$3,200,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to interest expense through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 23 years by approximately \$7,200,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately \$4,600,000. Proceeds of approximately \$126,793,000 from the defeased issues were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust fund with an escrow agency to provide for all future debt service payments on the above mentioned bonds. The bonds are due in annual installments of \$2,060,000 to \$12,260,000 plus interest at 4.0% to 5.0% through October 2030. The current outstanding amount of the debt was \$159,599,999 as of December 31, 2013.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Government issued \$138,830,000 in Series 2012 Water and Sewerage Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds for the purposes of (1) refunding all of the Series 2002 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, (2) financing the costs of making additions, extensions, and improvements to the water and sewer system, (3) funding a debt service reserve account for the 2012 Series Bonds, and (4) financing the costs of issuing the 2012 Series Bonds. The advance refunding of the 2002 series resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately \$600,000. The difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to increase expenses through the year 2033 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 11 years by approximately \$78 million and produced an economic gain of approximately \$40 million. The bonds are due in annual installments of \$4,155,000 to \$20,095,000 plus interest at 3.0% to 5.0% through October 2042.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Government issued \$22,070,000 in Series 2013 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds for the purposes of (1) funding, in part, the debt service reserve account for the Prior Lien Bonds, (2) funding a debt service reserve for the Series 2013 Bonds and (3) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds. Principal payments are due in annual installments commencing on October 1, 2014 through 2033. Interest payments are due in semi-annual installments on each April 1 and October 1 at varying rates between 0.7% and 4.85%.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Government issued \$8,990,000 in Series 2005A Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, \$4,415,000 in Series 2005B Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, and \$6,200,000 in Series 2005C Airport General Revenue Bonds. The bonds were issued for the purpose of financing the costs of acquiring constructing, and installing a new airline passenger terminal and certain other capital improvements for the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field. The Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds Series 2005A and 2005B are payable through 2035 primarily from Passenger Facility Charge No. 99-01-C-AGS approved by the Federal Aviation Administration in 2004. Should the proceeds of the Passenger Facility Charge not be sufficient to pay when due interest and principal on Series 2005A and 2005B bonds, the interest and principal shortfall will be paid from Airport Net General Revenues, derived by the Government from the ownership and operation of the Airport, remaining after the payment of expenses of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Airport ("Net General Revenues"), and (2) those passenger facility charge revenues that are allocable to the 2005 Project ("PFC Revenues"). The Series 2005C Revenue Bonds are payable through 2031 solely from and secured by a first priority pledge or and lien on Net General Revenues only.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The Series 2005A bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.15% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2031 ranging from \$540,000 to \$2,275,000 through January 1, 2035. The Series 2005B bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.35% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2025 ranging from \$130,000 to \$1,505,000 through January 1, 2028. The Series 2005C bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.45% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2028 ranging from \$1,315,000 to \$1,760,000 through January 1, 2031.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Augusta Regional Airport is subject to meeting certain financial covenants related to the Airport Revenue Bonds. The financial covenants include requirements to (i) provide for 100 percent of the Expenses of Operation and Maintenance and for the accumulation in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund of the Operating Reserve; and (ii) produce Net General Revenues, together with Other Available Moneys, in each fiscal year which will (a) equal at least 125 percent of the Debt Service Requirement on all General Revenue Bonds then outstanding for the sinking fund year ending on the next January 1 and at least 100 percent of the debt service or other amounts payable on all Subordinate Bonds and Other Airport Obligations payable from Net General Revenues then outstanding for the year of computation, (b) enable the Aviation Commission to make all required payments, if any, into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the PFC Debt Service Reserve Account, the Rebate Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and on any Contract or Other Airport Obligation, (c) enable the Aviation Commission to accumulate an amount to be held in the Capital Improvement Fund, which in the judgment of the Aviation Commission is adequate to meet the costs of major renewals, replacements, repairs, additions, betterments, and improvements to the Airport, necessary to keep the same in good operating condition or as is required by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Airport, and (d) remedy all deficiencies in required payments from the Revenue Fund from prior fiscal years. As of December 31, 2013 the Airport was in compliance with all covenants.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued \$11,475,000 in Series 2004 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improving and equipping the Government's municipal solid waste landfill. The bonds are due in annual installments of \$170,000 to \$1,700,000, starting December 1, 2005 through December 1, 2019, plus interest of 3.0% to 4.0% payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2004. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued \$9,165,000 in Series 2010 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improvements to the Government's solid waste and recycling facility, including improvements to the gas collection and control system and paying the cost of issuing the Series 2010 Bonds. Payments are due in annual installments of \$250,000 to \$660,000 starting October 1, 2011 through October 1, 2030, plus interest from 3.0% to 4.5% payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, beginning April 1, 2011. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2013 are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ 9,715,000	\$ 24,021,525	\$ 33,736,525
2015	10,160,000	23,581,135	33,741,135
2016	10,630,000	23,114,560	33,744,560
2017	11,125,000	22,616,091	33,741,091
2018	11,650,000	22,093,441	33,743,441
2019 - 2023	66,190,000	101,610,925	167,800,925
2024 - 2028	91,210,000	83,142,243	174,352,243
2029 - 2033	111,864,999	60,028,103	171,893,102
2034 - 2038	116,265,000	33,378,975	149,643,975
2039 - 2042	70,725,000	6,094,375	76,819,375
	<u>\$ 509,534,999</u>	<u>\$ 399,681,373</u>	<u>\$ 909,216,372</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Notes payable

The Government has incurred debt to the U.S. Army – Fort Gordon Garrison Command for the purchase of the water and sewer system and to the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority for improvements to the water and sewer system. These notes are as follows at December 31, 2013:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>December 31, 2013</u>
Fort Gordon asset purchase	\$ 19,196,880	5.11%	2018	\$ 9,364,047
Water and sewer improvements	5,143,272	4.00%	2016	896,628
Water and sewer improvements	6,553,217	4.00%	2019	2,442,263
Water and sewer improvements	8,040,345	3.00%	2031	7,304,689
Water and sewer improvements	8,250,814	3.00%	2035	7,996,651
				<u>28,004,278</u>
			Less current maturities	<u>(3,391,714)</u>
				<u>\$ 24,612,564</u>

Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2013:

<u>Year ending December 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2014	\$ 3,391,714	\$ 1,004,711	\$ 4,396,425
2015	3,546,720	849,705	4,396,425
2016	3,518,783	688,306	4,207,089
2017	3,486,993	530,760	4,017,753
2018	1,775,501	403,718	2,179,219
2019 - 2023	4,263,342	1,515,857	5,779,199
2024 - 2028	4,544,490	876,532	5,421,022
2029 - 2033	3,476,735	193,544	3,670,279
	<u>\$ 28,004,278</u>	<u>\$ 6,063,133</u>	<u>\$ 34,067,411</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Capital Leases

The Government has entered into lease agreements as lessee for financing the acquisition of various equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes (titles transfer at the end of the lease terms) and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception. The following is an analysis of leased assets under capital leases as of December 31, 2013:

	Business-type Activities
Equipment	\$ 9,629,555
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(4,547,257)
	\$ 5,082,298

The above includes current year depreciation expense of leased assets under capital lease of \$839,876.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2013:

	Business-type Activities
Fiscal year ending December 31,	
2014	\$ 1,167,790
2015	1,163,790
2016	1,163,790
2017	1,245,885
2018	550,793
2019	82,148
Total minimum lease payments	5,374,196
Less amount representing interest	(427,112)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	\$ 4,947,084

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Landfill Postclosure Care Cost

State and Federal laws and regulations require the Government to place a final cover on its landfill when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for 30 years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfill, an expense provision and related liability are being recognized based on the future closure and postclosure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these landfill closure and postclosure care costs is based on the amount of the landfill used during the year. The estimated liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs has a balance of \$17,933,213 as of December 31, 2013, which is based on 94.91% usage (filled) of Cell II C and 6.17% usage (filled) of Cell III, which are operating currently, and 100% usage (filled) of Cells II A and II B. This liability is recorded in the Waste Management Enterprise Fund. It is estimated that an additional \$10,333,377 be recognized as closure and postclosure care expenses between the date of the statement of net position and the date the landfills are expected to be filled to capacity, which is in 2015 and 2159, respectively. The estimated total current cost of the landfill closure and postclosure care, \$28,266,590, is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, monitor, and maintain the landfill were acquired as of December 31, 2013. However, the actual cost of closure and postclosure care may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in landfill laws and regulations.

The Government expects to finance the costs for the estimated landfill closure and postclosure care costs as they become due during the coming 30 years through the regular operations of the Government.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Long-term debt activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Capital leases	\$ 276,670	\$ -	\$ (46,832)	\$ 229,838	\$ 50,218
Compensated absences	467,949	322,636	(331,918)	458,667	313,526
Department of Health long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 744,619</u>	<u>\$ 322,636</u>	<u>\$ (378,750)</u>	<u>\$ 688,505</u>	<u>\$ 363,744</u>

Capital Leases

The Department of Health has entered into a long-term lease agreement for a building. The lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes (title transfer at the end of the lease term) and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of its inception. The following is an analysis of the leased asset under capital lease as of June 30, 2013:

	<u>Board of Health</u>
Buildings	\$ 600,000
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(121,875)
	<u>\$ 478,125</u>

The above includes current year depreciation expense of leased assets under capital lease of \$8,750.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2013:

Fiscal year ending June 30,	
2014	\$ 64,716
2015	64,716
2016	64,716
2017	64,716
2018	6,156
Total minimum lease payments	<u>265,020</u>
Less amount representing interest	(35,182)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 229,838</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Long-term debt activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Notes payable	\$ 470,461	\$ -	\$ (161,762)	\$ 308,699	\$ 171,397
Compensated absences	29,975	36,783	(25,550)	41,208	41,208
Augusta Canal Authority long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 500,436</u>	<u>\$ 36,783</u>	<u>\$ (187,312)</u>	<u>\$ 349,907</u>	<u>\$ 212,605</u>

Notes payable

The Augusta Canal Authority executed a note payable to a financial institution in the principal amount of \$800,000, payable in monthly installments of \$15,399, including interest at 5.72%, with the final installment payable in September 2015. Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2013:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year ending December 31, 2014	\$ 171,397	\$ 13,388	\$ 184,785
2015	137,302	3,373	140,675
	<u>\$ 308,699</u>	<u>\$ 16,761</u>	<u>\$ 325,460</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2013, is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 2,905,280
General Fund	Water and Sewer System	18,717,755
General Fund	Augusta Regional Airport	1,285,659
General Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	887,686
General Fund	Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	1,040,010
Augusta Regional Airport	General Fund	22,656
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Water and Sewer System	2,889,324
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	845,092
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	377,742
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	235,874
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	267,362
		<u>\$ 29,474,440</u>

Advances to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	\$ 5,266,259
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	350,901
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	154,273
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	547,976
		<u>\$ 6,319,409</u>

Due to/from component units:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
General Fund	Augusta Canal Authority	\$ 44,500

These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. Advances to/from other funds represent amounts not expected to be repaid within one year from the date of the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

The composition of interfund transfers during the year ended December 31, 2013, were as follows:

Transfer To	Transfer From			Total
	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,894,092	\$ 1,894,092
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,727,670	13,911,000	13,049,037	28,687,707
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	17,958	-	3,313,340	3,331,298
Total	<u>\$ 1,745,628</u>	<u>\$ 13,911,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,256,469</u>	<u>\$ 33,913,097</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that the statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, and (3) to transfer funds from Special Sales Tax Phase VI Fund to debt service funds to pay obligations approved in resolution.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS

A. Primary Government

1945 Plan

Plan Description

The 1945 Plan (the "1945 Plan"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements. Participants in the Plan who retired at or after age 60 are entitled to a monthly benefit equal to 2% of average earnings multiplied by years of service. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. The Plan also provides for reduced benefits if the participant elects to retire after attaining age 50 and completing 15 years of service. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The 1945 Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2014, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 27 participants as follows:

Active participants	2
Retirees and beneficiaries	25
	<u>27</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2014, the funded status of the 1945 Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
12/31/2013	\$ 6,423,808	\$ 8,756,203	\$ 2,332,395	73.4 %	\$ 132,346	1,762.3 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the 1945 Plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2014.

Funding Policy

Employees are required to make contributions to the 1945 Plan equal to 5% of earnings. The Government is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the 1945 Plan. The contribution amount is determined using actuarial methods and assumptions approved by the trustees and must satisfy the minimum contribution requirement contained in the State of Georgia statutes. Administrative costs of the 1945 Plan are financed through investment income. If a participant terminates employment prior to completion of 10 years of credited service, the participant receives a lump-sum amount equal to his total contributions to the 1945 Plan, with 5% interest computed from January 1, 1997. After completion of at least 10 years of credited service, the participant receives a monthly benefit deferred to his normal retirement date, equal to the benefit computed as for normal retirement multiplied by the percentage based on completed years of credited service, as follows: 50% after 10 years, increasing 10% each year to 100% after 15 years of credited service.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the 1945 Plan for the current year is as follows:

	2013
<u>Derivation of Annual Pension Cost</u>	
Annual Required Contribution	\$ 336,358
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(8,631)
Amortization of Net Pension Obligation	9,107
Annual Pension Cost	\$ 336,834
 <u>Derivation of Net Pension Asset</u>	
Annual Pension Cost	\$ 336,834
Actual Contributions to Plan	299,605
Decrease in Net Pension Asset	37,229
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2012	(107,889)
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2013	\$ (70,660)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2014
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.00%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Average future working lifetime

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation (Asset) - End of Year
1/1/2013	\$ 336,834	\$ 299,605	88.9 %	\$ (70,660)
1/1/2012	257,798	291,502	113.1	(107,889)
1/1/2011	391,324	390,996	99.9	(74,185)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement

Plan Description

Former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and are not participants of the 1977 Plan are covered under the General Retirement Plan, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Pension benefits vest after an employee is 45 years of age and has 15 years of full-time employment. An employee may retire at age 60 with 25 years of service and receive annual pension benefits equal to 2% of the employee's average salary earned during the last three years of employment, multiplied by the number of full-time years of employment. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. All full-time employees hired before July 1, 1980 must contribute 8% of gross earnings and employees hired after July 1, 1980 must contribute 5% of gross earnings to the Plan, with the Government contributing remaining amounts sufficient to provide future pensions. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The General Retirement Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2014, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 263 participants as follows:

Active participants	71
Retirees and beneficiaries	182
Vested terminated	10
	<u>263</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2014, the funded status of the General Retirement Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
12/31/2013	\$ 64,261,414	\$ 82,674,584	\$ 18,413,170	77.7 %	\$ 2,906,852	633.4 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the General Retirement Plan position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2014.

Funding Policy

Employer contributions for 2013 are determined as part of the January 1, 2013 actuarial valuation using the frozen entry age cost method. The contribution amount is determined using actuarial methods and assumptions approved by the trustees and must satisfy the minimum contribution requirement contained in the State of Georgia statutes. Administrative costs of the General Retirement Plan are financed through investment income. The unfunded accrued liability is composed of pieces that are amortized over various periods to comply with Georgia law as a level percentage of payroll. When the actuarial value of assets exceeds 150% of the present value of accrued benefits, the Official Code of Georgia Annotated states that there is no minimum required contribution. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standard measure of the pension obligation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the General Retirement Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2013
<u>Derivation of Annual Pension Cost</u>	
Annual Required Contribution	\$ 2,481,116
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(33,595)
Adjustment on annual required contribution	35,438
Annual Pension Cost	\$ 2,482,959
 <u>Derivation of Net Pension Obligation</u>	
Annual Pension Cost	\$ 2,482,959
Actual Contributions to Plan	1,924,332
Decrease in Net Pension Asset	558,627
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2012	(419,937)
Net Pension Obligation as of December 31, 2013	\$ 138,690

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2014
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.5%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Various periods to comply with state law

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation - End of Year
1/1/2013	\$ 2,482,959	\$ 1,924,332	77.5 %	\$ 138,690
1/1/2012	2,310,827	2,826,791	122.3	(419,937)
1/1/2011	1,542,646	1,543,071	100.0	96,027

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System

Plan Description

Employees from the City of Augusta hired after March 1, 1987 and before consolidation on December 31, 1996, and who were not participants in any other employer-sponsored retirement plan, and Augusta Canal Authority employees are covered under the Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (GMEBS), a multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The GMEBS Plan provides pension benefits, deferred allowances, and death and disability benefits. In 2008 this plan was reopened to participants of the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan who opted to convert to the GMEBS Plan. Participation in this plan is mandatory for all new employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. A participant may retire after reaching the age of 65 if the participant is not classified as public safety personnel; participating public safety personnel may retire at age 65 or age 55 with 25 years of total credited service, whichever is earlier. Early retirement may be taken at age 55 with 10 years of credited service. Benefits vest after 10 years of service. Employees who retire at or after age 55 with 10 or more years of service are entitled to pension payments for the remainder of their lives equal to 1 ¼% of their final five-year average salary times the number of years of which they were employed as a participant in the GMEBS. The final five-year average salary is the average salary of the employee during the final five years of full-time employment. Pension provisions include deferred allowances, whereby an employee may terminate his or her employment with the Government after accumulating 10 years of service but before reaching the age of 55. If the employee does not withdraw his or her accumulated contributions, the employee is entitled to all pension benefits upon reaching the age of 55. Employees must contribute 3.5% of their gross earnings to the Plan. In addition, the Government must provide annual contributions sufficient to satisfy the actuarially determined contribution requirements as amended by GMEBS. The GMEBS Retirement Fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System, 201 Pryor Street, SW, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

Participant Data

At July 1, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 2,536 participants as follows:

Active participants	2,047
Retirees and beneficiaries	393
Vested terminated	96
	<u>2,536</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Funding Policy

The employer contributions for 2013 are determined as part of a July 1, 2012 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial value of plan assets are computed with a smoothing method that uses a roll forward of prior year's actuarial value with contributions, disbursements, and expended return of investments, plus 10% of investment gains (losses) during 10 prior years. Normal cost is funded on a current basis. The Plan is subject to the minimum funding standards of the Public Retirement Systems Standards Law. Since the Government's policy is to contribute the pension expense in each year, the funding strategy should provide sufficient resources to pay employee pension benefits on a timely basis. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standardized measure of the pension obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized over 30 years as a level dollar.

Annual Pension Cost

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the GMEBS Plan for the current year is as follows:

Trend Information for The Plan				
Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation - Beginning of Year
1/1/2013	\$ 5,170,685	\$ 5,170,685	100.0 %	\$ -
1/1/2012	5,082,322	5,082,322	100.0	-
1/1/2011	4,893,018	4,893,018	100.0	-

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	July 1, 2013
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Closed level dollar for remaining unfunded liability
Remaining amortization period	Varies for the bases, with net effective amortization period of 15 years

Actuarial asset valuation method

Sum of actuarial value at beginning of year and the cash flow during the year plus the assumed investment return, adjusted by 10% of the amount that the value exceeds or is less than the market value at end of year. The actuarial value is adjusted, if necessary, to be within 50% of market value for 2009, 44% of market value for 2010, 38% of market value for 2011, 32% of market value for 2012, 26% of market value for 2013, and 20% of market value for 2014 and later years.

Actuarial assumptions:

Investment rate of return	7.75%
Projected salary increases	3.50%
Post retirement benefit increases	None
Inflation	3.50%

Plan Funded Status

As of the most recent valuation date, July 1, 2013, the funded status of the Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
7/1/2013	\$ 87,884,346	\$ 110,942,833	\$ 23,058,487	79.2 %	\$ 79,574,939	29.0 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of July 1, 2013.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Policemen's Pension Plan, Firemen's Pension Plan and the City Employees' Pension Plan

These Plans covered former City of Augusta employees. Policemen and firemen hired before 1945 are covered under the General Pension Plan. Policemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Policemen's Pension Plan. Firemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Firemen's Pension Plan. Other former City of Augusta employees hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered by the City Employees' Pension Plan. Pension benefits are being paid under these Plans to retired employees and beneficiaries. These are closed retirement plans (new employees may not participate in the plans). During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Policemen's Pension Plan has one participant with Government contributions of \$27,256; the Firemen's Pension Plan has two participants with Government contributions of \$38,319; and the City Employees' Pension Plan has six participants with Government contributions of \$196,675. These plans do not issue stand-alone financial statement reports.

Retirement Savings Plan (the "1998 Plan")

All full-time employees with more than one month of service and Canal Authority employees were eligible to participate in the Retirement Savings Plan. The 1998 Plan is a defined contribution plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and is administered by Nationwide Life Insurance, PPA support. The Plan was organized and may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. Employees contribute four percent (4%) of their salary, and the Government contributes two percent (2%) of the employee's salary. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. At December 31, 2013, there were approximately 173 plan participants. Participants are considered fully vested in the Government's contributions after completing five (5) years of service. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the employees' contributions were \$317,373, and the Government's contributions were \$158,687. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan).

B. Component Unit

Richmond County Department of Health

All current full-time employees of the Department of Health participate in the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia (ERS), which is a cost-sharing multi-employer, defined benefit, public employee retirement system. The Department contributes at a specified percentage of active members payroll determined by actuarial valuation. The contribution requirements of plan members and the Department are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. Retirement contributions made on behalf of eligible participants for the year ended June 30, 2013 were \$728,831. Members become fully vested after 10 years of service.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The Government maintains the Augusta-Richmond County Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (the "OPEB Plan"), a single employer post-employment defined benefit plan. The OPEB plan provides medical and death benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Separate publicly available financial statements are not issued for the OPEB Plan.

Funding Policy

The Government intends to continue to fund the OPEB Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The OPEB Plan is fully funded by the Government and plan members are not required to contribute. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Participant Data

At December 31, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 2,363 participants as follows:

Active employees	1,807
Retired participants receiving benefits	556
Total membership	2,363

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The Government contributed \$3,125,018 to the OPEB Plan for the year ended December 31, 2013. The Government's annual other post-retirement benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The Government's annual pension cost and net OPEB obligation for the OPEB Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2013
Annual required employer contribution	\$ 7,938,396
Interest on net OPEB obligation	1,626,258
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(2,034,460)
Annual OPEB cost	7,530,194
Employer contributions made or accrued	3,125,018
Increase in net OPEB obligation	4,405,176
Net OPEB obligation beginning of year	29,568,318
Net OPEB obligation end of year	\$ 33,973,494

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
12/31/2013	\$ 7,530,193	41.5 %	\$ 33,973,493
12/31/2012	7,593,837	39.3	29,568,318
12/31/2011	7,908,059	31.9	24,957,840
12/31/2010	7,537,598	30.8	19,569,950
12/31/2009	6,958,580	16.4	14,350,656

As of January 1, 2013, the most recent valuation date, the funded status of the OPEB Plan is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
1/1/2013	\$ -	\$ 95,489,631	\$ 95,489,631	- %	\$ N/A	N/A

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2013 and on the pattern of sharing costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial Assumptions

The assumptions used in the January 1, 2013 actuarial valuation are as follows:

Valuation date	January 1, 2013
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (open)
Amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market Value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Discount rate	5.50%
Annual health care cost trend rate	8.00% initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.00% after three years

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Government purchases commercial insurance to cover employee life, health, property and liability, and disability insurance programs.

There were no significant reductions of insurance coverage compared to the prior year. Settled claims in the past three years have not exceeded the coverages.

The Government records an estimated liability for indemnity workers' compensation claims against the Government. Claim liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses). Claims liabilities include specific, incremental claim adjustment expenses and allocated loss adjustment expenses. Because all workers' compensation claims are expected to be settled within one year, the related unpaid claims liability is not discounted and the entire liability is classified as current. Activity is accounted for in the General Fund.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the last two years ended December 31, are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2013</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 7,138,598	\$ 6,370,818
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	4,612,940	2,924,640
Claim payments	<u>(2,430,563)</u>	<u>(2,156,860)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 9,320,975</u>	<u>\$ 7,138,598</u>

The \$9,320,975 noted above along with an additional \$542,000 in litigation claims payable as discussed in Note 12 are reported in the Government's Statement of Net Position. Total accrued claims and judgments liability amounts to \$9,862,975 as of December 31, 2013.

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The Government is involved in several pending lawsuits. The nature of the lawsuits varies considerably. Management and the Government's legal counsel have determined an aggregate liability, which is reasonably possible to arise from the proceedings of up to \$1,426,244. A total of \$542,000 of this amount is believed by management and legal counsel to be probable and is recorded as claims and judgments payable on the government-wide statement of net position as of December 31, 2013. The Government will continue to assert its position in a defense against these claims.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Contractual Commitments

At December 31, 2013, in addition to the liabilities enumerated on the balance sheet, the Government also had contractual commitments on uncompleted construction contracts in the amount of approximately \$21,138,906 for the completion of various projects.

Grant Contingencies

The Government has received Federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to the disallowance of certain expenditures previously reimbursed by those agencies. Based upon prior experience, Government management believes such disallowances, if any, will not be significant.

NOTE 13. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The Government's governing council is responsible for all of the board appointments of the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia. However, the Government's powers with respect to the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia do not extend beyond these appointments and, accordingly, the Government has no financial accountability for the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia.

NOTE 14. JOINT VENTURE

Under Georgia law, the Government, in conjunction with the 16 counties and 54 cities in east Georgia known as the Central Savannah River Area (CSRA), is a member of the CSRA Regional Commission (CSRA RC) and is required to pay annual dues thereto. During its year ended December 31, 2013, the Government paid \$195,820 in such dues. Membership in a regional commission is required by the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) Section 50-8-34 which provides for the organizational structure of the CRC in Georgia. The CSRA RC Board membership includes one city official, one county official, and one private sector individual from each county. OCGA 50-8-39.1 provides that the member governments are liable for any debts or obligations of an RC. Separate financial statements may be obtained from the CSRA Regional Commission, 3023 River Watch Parkway, Augusta, Georgia 30907.

NOTE 15. HOTEL/MOTEL LODGING TAX

The Government has imposed a 6% hotel/motel tax on lodging facilities. Revenues collected during the year ended December 31, 2013, were \$4,837,844; \$3,527,860 was paid to the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum and the Augusta Convention and Visitors Bureau to promote tourism within Richmond County, and \$1,360,000 was used for debt service on the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bond Series 2010.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 16. LEASES

The Government is lessor of terminal space, land and buildings at Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field under various operating leases. Revenues and related expenses for Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field are recorded in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund while the revenue and related expenses for Daniel Field are recorded in the Daniel Field Airport Fund. Some of the leases provide for additional payments based on usage activity in addition to non-cancelable amounts of fixed rates.

During 2013, rental income totaled \$854,841 and \$62,621 in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field Airport Funds, respectively.

NOTE 17. DEFICIT FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION

The Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund reported a deficit fund balance of \$3,727; the Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund reported a deficit fund balance of \$603,895; the Fleet Operations Fund reported deficit net position of \$127,122; and the GMA Leases Fund reported deficit net position of \$459,924 at December 31, 2013. The Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund and the Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund deficits are intended to be eliminated through increased transfers from other funds. The Fleet Operations and GMA Leases deficits are intended to be eliminated through an increase in user charges.

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE

In September 2007, the Government entered into a contract with the Department of Defense (DOD) for the privatization of the water and wastewater system for the army base located at Fort Gordon, Georgia. The contract term is for fifty (50) years with a renewal option. The contract provides for selling the existing infrastructure assets to the Government, paying for renewal and replacement of infrastructure, reimbursing the cost of any new assets added to the water and wastewater system, and paying the Government to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. Payments from the DOD to the Government are provided for in different ways for each type of payment.

Sale of existing infrastructure assets to Utilities and payment for operations and maintenance – The amortized cost of the initial purchase of the infrastructure is passed along to the DOD as allowable part of the cost to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. As a result, the payment for purchase of the existing infrastructure is considered an offset resulting in a non-cash transaction. The liability for the purchase of the assets is recorded as a note payable to the Department of the Army. A monthly entry is recorded to reflect the amortization of the scheduled note payable payment including interest and an equal amount of revenue representing operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, depreciation expense is recorded equal to the principal balance and interest expense on the note payable. The total amount of these expenses is expected to equal the total amount of the related revenue over the life of the contract. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, \$2,455,980 and \$2,455,980, respectively, was recorded as Department of the Army revenue and was used to reduce the outstanding balance on the Department of the Army note payable.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Payment for renewal and replacement of infrastructure – Payments for renewal and replacement of the water and wastewater system were calculated based on an estimated schedule of asset replacement with inflation over the fifty (50) year term of the contract. This estimated cost was then amortized on a present value basis to a monthly amount. This amount, along with the estimated monthly payment for operations and maintenance agreed upon at the contract signing date, are billed monthly to the DOD and are expected to remain constant for the first two (2) years of the contract. After the first two (2) years of the contract and every three (3) years thereafter, the monthly amount of either of these payments may be renegotiated within contractually specified limits. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Government recognized \$5,544,094 and \$4,562,845, respectively, of revenue for these payments as department of the Army revenue.

Reimburse the cost of any new assets added to the system – Any new assets required for the infrastructure of Fort Gordon are approved by the DOD, contracted by Utilities and reimbursed in full at the completion of the project by DOD. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, reimbursements for such projects totaled \$3,866,153 and \$18,212,753, respectively, and payments were recorded as Department of the Army revenue.

NOTE 19. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

The beginning fund balance of nonmajor special revenue funds has been adjusted for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 61, “The Financial Reporting Entity” Omnibus: an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34. The Urban Redevelopment Agency was previously reported as a discretely presented component unit; however, the Urban Redevelopment Agency is now considered a blended component unit under GASB Statement No. 61 and is reported as a special revenue fund of the Government.

The adjustment resulted in the following change to beginning fund balance:

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Beginning fund balance, as previously reported	\$ 24,874,843
Change in reporting entity as a result of GASB 61	554,140
Beginning fund balance, as restated	\$ 25,428,983

The restatement above also caused adjustments to beginning net position of Governmental Activities

	Governmental Activities
Beginning net position, as previously reported	\$ 609,547,183
Change in reporting entity as a result of GASB 61	(6,866,686)
Beginning net position, as restated	\$ 602,680,497

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS

1945 Plan						
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
12/31/2013	\$ 6,423,808	\$ 8,756,203	\$ 2,332,395	73.4 %	\$ 132,346	1,762.3 %
12/31/2012	6,403,803	9,209,859	2,806,056	69.5	131,602	2,132.2
12/31/2011	7,152,239	9,398,563	2,246,324	76.1	125,222	1,793.9
12/31/2010	7,860,568	11,366,929	3,506,361	69.2	125,359	2,797.1
12/31/2009	8,127,448	11,403,336	3,275,888	71.3	244,941	1,337.4
12/31/2008	9,839,493	11,083,498	1,244,005	88.8	252,660	492.4

General Retirement (1949 Plan)						
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
12/31/2013	\$ 64,261,414	\$ 82,674,584	\$ 18,413,170	77.7 %	\$ 2,906,852	633.4 %
12/31/2012	61,776,481	81,888,596	20,112,115	75.4	2,877,191	699.0
12/31/2011	64,785,966	83,583,477	18,797,511	77.5	3,152,905	596.2
12/31/2010	68,221,054	79,243,698	11,022,644	86.1	4,707,547	234.1
12/31/2009	65,807,023	74,884,813	9,077,790	87.9	5,775,104	157.2
12/31/2008	74,862,875	70,398,531	(4,464,344)	106.3	6,416,602	(69.6)

GMEBS						
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
7/1/2013	\$ 87,884,346	\$ 110,942,833	\$ 23,058,487	79.2 %	\$ 79,574,939	29.0 %
7/1/2012	76,659,093	99,440,605	22,781,512	77.1	73,908,657	30.8
7/1/2011	67,421,898	90,451,936	23,030,038	74.5	73,830,249	31.2
7/1/2010	60,004,921	82,560,251	22,555,330	72.7	73,248,453	30.8
7/1/2009	52,223,077	66,712,927	14,489,850	78.3	72,194,233	20.1

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
1/1/2013	\$ -	\$ 95,489,631	\$ 95,489,631	- %	\$ N/A	N/A
1/1/2012	-	95,489,631	95,489,631	-	N/A	N/A
1/1/2011	-	91,479,290	91,479,290	-	N/A	N/A

The assumptions used in the preparation of the above schedules are disclosed in Notes 9 and 10 to the financial statements.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted, committed, or assigned for expenditures of particular purposes.

Urban Services District Fund is used to account for revenue primarily from ad valorem taxes from areas within the former city limits and expenditures related to governmental services such as “Urban Street Lights” and “Solid Waste Collection”.

Emergency Telephone System Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of revenues of the emergency telephone response system.

Fire Protection Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only. The primary revenue source is ad valorem taxes, and the primary expenditures are for public safety.

Tax Allocation District 1 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year and expenditures committed to economic development.

Tax Allocation District 2 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year, allocated sales tax revenue generated and expenditures committed to economic development in the Village at Riverwatch Tax Allocation District.

Tax Allocation District 3 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year and expenditures committed to economic development in the Doug/Bernard Dixon Airline Tax Allocation District.

Occupational Tax Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only.

Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of street light assessment taxes for the installation of street lights in the Government.

Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of hotel/motel and beer/wine tax revenues to the Augusta-Richmond County Convention & Visitors Bureau and the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority.

Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects from grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Fund is used to account for loan transactions in relation to urban development action grants. Repayments of initial grant revenue loaned to qualified recipients are restricted to additional financing to qualified applicants.

Federal Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

State Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Convention Center Fund is used to account for activities associated with the operations of the Augusta Convention Center.

Law Library Fund is used to account for certain fees received from the various courts of the Government. The resources are restricted by state law for support of the Law Library.

5% Crime Victim's Assistance Fund is used to account for the 5% surcharge on certain fines with the proceeds used for a victim's assistance program.

Supplemental Juvenile Service Fund is used to account for supervisory fees collected on juvenile cases.

Building Inspection Fund is used to account for building inspection licensing and fees revenue and related expenditures.

Perpetual Care I Fund is used to account for monies collected from sale of perpetual care contracts at Government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970, as well as receipt of investment earnings on all perpetual care investments and payment of cemetery maintenance expenditures.

Downtown Development Fund is used to account for excise taxes collected on rental motor vehicles, and debt payments made and appropriations given to the Downtown Development Authority.

Canine Forfeitures Fund is used to account for proceeds recovered from drug arrests, which are allocated to the canine unit in return for their assistance.

NPDES Permit Fees Fund is used to account for a per acre environmental fee charged to all contractors who disturb more than one acre of land at a building site.

Transportation and Tourism Fund is used to account for a fee to provide enhanced public transportation services and to enhance the tourism opportunities in the Historic Heritage District. The Government has implemented a \$1.00 per night room fee. In exchange for the transportation fee, payers of the fee shall be entitled to free use of the public transportation systems for the duration of their hotel stay in Augusta. The revenues generated by the transportation fee shall be used to fund and enhance public transportation operations, manage the Augusta Convention Center, and revitalize the Historic Heritage Districts of Augusta to enhance the transportation and tourism services available in Augusta.

Drug Court Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

DUI Court Fund is used to account for activities associated with DUI court.

Urban Redevelopment Projects Fund is used to account for the use of the related loan funds to assist the City in alleviating economic deterioration by means of increasing public and private investments in order to aid in economic recovery to strengthen the economics, employment, and tax base of the City. More specifically, the proceeds will finance the development of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Area.

The Urban Redevelopment Agency (URA) is used to account for the use of the related loan funds to assist the City in alleviating economic deterioration.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

ASSETS	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,947,754	\$ -	\$ 43,172,543	\$ 525,342	\$ 52,645,639
Investments	16,535,462	-	29,105,012	-	45,640,474
Taxes receivable	1,724,113	-	328,034	-	2,052,147
Accounts receivables	1,008,625	-	42,527	-	1,051,152
Interest receivable	-	-	15,418	-	15,418
Notes receivable	3,189,059	-	-	-	3,189,059
Due from other governments	1,356,925	-	285,120	-	1,642,045
Due from other funds	2,889,324	-	-	-	2,889,324
Prepaid items	11,954	-	-	-	11,954
Restricted cash	51,749	1,465,068	1,694	-	1,518,511
Total assets	<u>\$ 35,714,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,465,068</u>	<u>\$ 72,950,348</u>	<u>\$ 525,342</u>	<u>\$ 110,655,723</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,643,384	\$ -	\$ 680,612	\$ -	\$ 3,323,996
Accrued liabilities	743,350	-	-	-	743,350
Unearned revenue	230,253	-	-	-	230,253
Due to other funds	1,533,893	1,371,386	845,093	-	3,750,372
Total liabilities	<u>5,150,880</u>	<u>1,371,386</u>	<u>1,525,705</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,047,971</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	3,088,835	-	-	-	3,088,835
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,763,621	-	295,843	-	2,059,464
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,852,456</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>295,843</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,148,299</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid expenditures	11,954	-	-	-	11,954
Long-term notes receivable	100,224	-	-	-	100,224
Restricted for:					
Judicial	445,751	-	-	-	445,751
Perpetual care	341,319	-	-	525,342	866,661
Public safety	3,617,087	-	-	-	3,617,087
Culture and recreation	507,947	-	-	-	507,947
Housing and development	217,429	-	-	-	217,429
Capital outlay	-	-	66,172,334	-	66,172,334
Debt service	-	93,682	-	-	93,682
Committed to:					
Public safety	13,852,010	-	-	-	13,852,010
Public works	5,008,425	-	-	-	5,008,425
Public works - stormwater	159,447	-	-	-	159,447
Housing and development	2,079,998	-	-	-	2,079,998
Capital outlay	-	-	4,956,466	-	4,956,466
Unassigned	(629,962)	-	-	-	(629,962)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>25,711,629</u>	<u>93,682</u>	<u>71,128,800</u>	<u>525,342</u>	<u>97,459,453</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 35,714,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,465,068</u>	<u>\$ 72,950,348</u>	<u>\$ 525,342</u>	<u>\$ 110,655,723</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ 14,608,120	\$ 146,890	\$ 3,580,020	\$ -	\$ 18,335,030
Sales taxes	5,609,575	-	3,043,334	-	8,652,909
Insurance premium taxes	10,102,412	-	-	-	10,102,412
Other taxes	4,869,233	-	-	-	4,869,233
Licenses and permits	4,271,140	-	-	-	4,271,140
Intergovernmental	4,026,344	-	33,224	-	4,059,568
Charges for services	7,417,868	-	69,776	-	7,487,644
Fines and forfeitures	928,314	-	-	-	928,314
Interest income	63,683	897	170,457	-	235,037
Other revenues	1,016,862	-	-	-	1,016,862
Total revenues	<u>52,913,551</u>	<u>147,787</u>	<u>6,896,811</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,958,149</u>
Expenditures:					
Current					
General government	1,829,651	-	-	-	1,829,651
Judicial	567,682	-	-	-	567,682
Public safety	27,513,925	-	-	-	27,513,925
Public works	4,872,374	-	-	-	4,872,374
Culture and recreation	1,110,797	-	-	-	1,110,797
Housing and development	12,103,806	-	-	-	12,103,806
Capital projects	-	-	17,958,147	-	17,958,147
Debt service					
Principal	325,000	13,315,000	-	-	13,640,000
Interest	223,304	2,321,325	-	-	2,544,629
Fiscal agent fees	600	1,000	-	-	1,600
Total expenditures	<u>48,547,139</u>	<u>15,637,325</u>	<u>17,958,147</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,142,611</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>4,366,412</u>	<u>(15,489,538)</u>	<u>(11,061,336)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,184,462)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from sale of assets	764,146	-	5,530	-	769,676
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	-	(6,752)	(6,752)
Transfers in	13,190,747	15,271,000	225,960	-	28,687,707
Transfers out	(18,038,659)	(217,810)	-	-	(18,256,469)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(4,083,766)</u>	<u>15,053,190</u>	<u>231,490</u>	<u>(6,752)</u>	<u>11,194,162</u>
Net change in fund balances	282,646	(436,348)	(10,829,846)	(6,752)	(10,990,300)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	<u>25,428,983</u>	<u>530,030</u>	<u>81,958,646</u>	<u>532,094</u>	<u>108,449,753</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 25,711,629</u>	<u>\$ 93,682</u>	<u>\$ 71,128,800</u>	<u>\$ 525,342</u>	<u>\$ 97,459,453</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

ASSETS	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation District 1	Tax Allocation District 2	Tax Allocation District 3
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 844,149	\$ 535,618	\$ 138,054	\$ 18	\$ 189,677	\$ 13,971
Investments	-	1,715,402	14,820,060	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	1,106,187	-	564,400	-	53,347	179
Accounts receivables	-	541,106	-	-	-	-
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	470,291	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	2,889,324	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,309,951</u>	<u>\$ 2,792,126</u>	<u>\$ 15,522,514</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 243,024</u>	<u>\$ 14,150</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$ 24,998	\$ 128,429	\$ 615,255	\$ -	\$ 93,377	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	107,129	565,157	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>24,998</u>	<u>235,558</u>	<u>1,180,412</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>93,377</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,043,008	-	491,970	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,043,008</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>491,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	2,556,568	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	18	149,647	14,150
Committed to:						
Public safety	-	-	13,850,132	-	-	-
Public works	4,241,945	-	-	-	-	-
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>4,241,945</u>	<u>2,556,568</u>	<u>13,850,132</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>149,647</u>	<u>14,150</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 5,309,951</u>	<u>\$ 2,792,126</u>	<u>\$ 15,522,514</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 243,024</u>	<u>\$ 14,150</u>

(Continued)

Occupational Tax	Special Assessment	Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Convention Center
\$ -	\$ 1,068,873	\$ 316,551	\$ 363,379	\$ 34,358	\$ 541,110	\$ 526,386	\$ 869,596
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	272,169	-	3,921	28,576	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,798,382	89,593	-	-	-
-	-	-	886,634	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	11,709	-	-	-	245
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,341,042</u>	<u>\$ 316,551</u>	<u>\$ 4,064,025</u>	<u>\$ 152,527</u>	<u>\$ 541,110</u>	<u>\$ 526,386</u>	<u>\$ 869,841</u>
\$ -	\$ 339,613	\$ 320,278	\$ 370,899	\$ 4,952	\$ 89,187	\$ 234	\$ 361,649
-	6,306	-	36,714	142	-	-	-
-	-	-	213,853	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,258,703	53,482	-	-	-
-	345,919	320,278	1,880,169	58,576	89,187	234	361,649
-	-	-	2,787,751	-	-	-	-
-	228,643	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	228,643	-	2,787,751	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	11,709	-	-	-	245
-	-	-	10,631	89,593	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	451,923	526,152	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,947
-	-	-	-	4,358	-	-	-
-	766,480	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(3,727)	(626,235)	-	-	-	-
-	766,480	(3,727)	(603,895)	93,951	451,923	526,152	508,192
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,341,042</u>	<u>\$ 316,551</u>	<u>\$ 4,064,025</u>	<u>\$ 152,527</u>	<u>\$ 541,110</u>	<u>\$ 526,386</u>	<u>\$ 869,841</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

ASSETS	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 378,293	\$ 65,896	\$ 1,332,071	\$ 342,268	\$ -
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	368	-	-	1,151	37,426
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 378,661</u>	<u>\$ 65,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,071</u>	<u>\$ 343,419</u>	<u>\$ 37,426</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 90	\$ -	\$ 1,382	\$ 2,100	\$ 410
Accrued liabilities	-	7,994	-	15,276	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	151,319	-	-	-	36,844
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>159,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,658</u>	<u>2,100</u>	<u>37,254</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	-	219,258	65,896	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	-	341,319	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:						
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	1,315,413	-	172
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>-</u>	<u>219,258</u>	<u>65,896</u>	<u>1,315,413</u>	<u>341,319</u>	<u>172</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 378,661</u>	<u>\$ 65,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,071</u>	<u>\$ 343,419</u>	<u>\$ 37,426</u>

Canine Forfeitures	NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	DUI Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Urban Redevelopment Agency	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 1,878	\$ 159,447	\$ 763,530	\$ 6,357	\$ 172,344	\$ 76,274	\$ 207,656	\$ 8,947,754
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,535,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,724,113
-	-	-	122,032	-	-	1,876	1,008,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	301,084	3,189,059
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,356,925
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,889,324
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,954
-	-	-	-	-	-	51,749	51,749
<u>\$ 1,878</u>	<u>\$ 159,447</u>	<u>\$ 763,530</u>	<u>\$ 128,389</u>	<u>\$ 172,344</u>	<u>\$ 76,274</u>	<u>\$ 562,365</u>	<u>\$ 35,714,965</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 675	\$ 12,400	\$ 7,115	\$ 58,316	\$ 212,025	\$ 2,643,384
-	-	-	-	4,632	-	-	743,350
-	-	-	-	-	16,400	-	230,253
-	-	-	33,545	-	-	-	1,533,893
-	-	675	45,945	11,747	74,716	212,025	5,150,880
-	-	-	-	-	-	301,084	3,088,835
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,763,621
-	-	-	-	-	-	301,084	4,852,456
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,954
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,224
-	-	-	-	160,597	-	-	445,751
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341,319
-	-	-	82,444	-	-	-	3,617,087
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,947
-	-	-	-	-	-	49,256	217,429
1,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,852,010
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,008,425
-	159,447	-	-	-	-	-	159,447
-	-	762,855	-	-	1,558	-	2,079,998
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(629,962)
<u>1,878</u>	<u>159,447</u>	<u>762,855</u>	<u>82,444</u>	<u>160,597</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>49,256</u>	<u>25,711,629</u>
<u>\$ 1,878</u>	<u>\$ 159,447</u>	<u>\$ 763,530</u>	<u>\$ 128,389</u>	<u>\$ 172,344</u>	<u>\$ 76,274</u>	<u>\$ 562,365</u>	<u>\$ 35,714,965</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation District 1	Tax Allocation District 2	Tax Allocation District 3
Revenues:						
Property taxes	\$ 6,889,693	\$ -	\$ 7,683,573	\$ -	\$ 32,967	\$ 1,887
Sales taxes	5,017,375	-	-	-	372,590	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	10,102,412	-	-	-
Other taxes	31,389	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	40,388	3,532
Charges for services	-	3,580,754	155,552	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	18,038	1,235	24,006	-	-	6
Other revenues	1,630	69	1,666	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>11,958,125</u>	<u>3,582,058</u>	<u>17,967,209</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>445,945</u>	<u>5,425</u>
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	1,699,386	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	4,056,799	22,796,256	-	-	-
Public works	18,708	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	162,789	-	-	-	474,415	-
Debt service						
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,880,883</u>	<u>4,056,799</u>	<u>22,796,256</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>474,415</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,077,242</u>	<u>(474,741)</u>	<u>(4,829,047)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,470)</u>	<u>5,425</u>
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	201,031	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	1,155,220	5,778,500	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	<u>(684,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	<u>471,220</u>	<u>5,979,531</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(922,508)	(3,521)	1,150,484	-	(28,470)	5,425
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year, as restated	<u>5,164,453</u>	<u>2,560,089</u>	<u>12,699,648</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>178,117</u>	<u>8,725</u>
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	<u>\$ 4,241,945</u>	<u>\$ 2,556,568</u>	<u>\$ 13,850,132</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 149,647</u>	<u>\$ 14,150</u>

(Continued)

Occupational Tax	Special Assessment	Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Convention Center
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,610
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,837,844	-	-	-	-	-
2,888,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,982,424	-	-	-	-
-	2,068,736	-	-	-	-	-	804,748
-	-	-	-	-	88,414	204,247	-
608	1,249	-	-	1,777	243	278	-
11,306	-	-	975,199	-	-	-	-
<u>2,900,612</u>	<u>2,069,985</u>	<u>4,837,844</u>	<u>4,957,623</u>	<u>1,777</u>	<u>88,657</u>	<u>204,525</u>	<u>1,024,358</u>
6,520	27,181	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	362,215	139,279	-
-	4,853,666	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,083,976
-	-	3,527,860	5,641,040	12,778	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>6,520</u>	<u>4,880,847</u>	<u>3,527,860</u>	<u>5,641,040</u>	<u>12,778</u>	<u>362,215</u>	<u>139,279</u>	<u>1,083,976</u>
<u>2,894,092</u>	<u>(2,810,862)</u>	<u>1,309,984</u>	<u>(683,417)</u>	<u>(11,001)</u>	<u>(273,558)</u>	<u>65,246</u>	<u>(59,618)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
-	2,895,000	-	580,170	-	-	-	567,810
<u>(2,894,092)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,360,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(2,894,092)</u>	<u>2,895,000</u>	<u>(1,360,000)</u>	<u>580,170</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>567,810</u>
-	84,138	(50,016)	(103,247)	(11,001)	(273,058)	65,246	508,192
-	682,342	46,289	(500,648)	104,952	724,981	460,906	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 766,480</u>	<u>\$ (3,727)</u>	<u>\$ (603,895)</u>	<u>\$ 93,951</u>	<u>\$ 451,923</u>	<u>\$ 526,152</u>	<u>\$ 508,192</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development
Revenues:						
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	1,371,873	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	14,055	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	267,564	-	-	-	-
Interest income	-	93	25	644	13,481	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>267,657</u>	<u>14,080</u>	<u>1,372,517</u>	<u>13,481</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	-	-	-	83,396	-	13,168
Judicial	-	276,940	14,945	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	26,821	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	788,854	-	154,611
Debt service						
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>276,940</u>	<u>14,945</u>	<u>872,250</u>	<u>26,821</u>	<u>167,779</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,283)</u>	<u>(865)</u>	<u>500,267</u>	<u>(13,340)</u>	<u>(167,779)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	140,490	-	-	-	167,740
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>140,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>167,740</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>131,207</u>	<u>(865)</u>	<u>500,267</u>	<u>(13,340)</u>	<u>(39)</u>
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year, as restated	<u>-</u>	<u>88,051</u>	<u>66,761</u>	<u>815,146</u>	<u>354,659</u>	<u>211</u>
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 219,258</u>	<u>\$ 65,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,315,413</u>	<u>\$ 341,319</u>	<u>\$ 172</u>

Canine Forfeitures	NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	DUI Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Urban Redevelopment Agency	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,608,120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,609,575
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,102,412
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,869,233
-	10,569	-	-	-	-	-	4,271,140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,026,344
-	-	794,023	-	-	-	-	7,417,868
-	-	-	179,012	189,077	-	-	928,314
5	91	534	-	55	-	1,315	63,683
-	-	-	-	-	-	26,992	1,016,862
<u>5</u>	<u>10,660</u>	<u>794,557</u>	<u>179,012</u>	<u>189,132</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,307</u>	<u>52,913,551</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,829,651
-	-	-	-	275,797	-	-	567,682
19,892	-	-	139,484	-	-	-	27,513,925
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,872,374
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,797
-	-	140,642	-	-	1,200,817	-	12,103,806
-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000	325,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	223,304	223,304
-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
<u>19,892</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,642</u>	<u>139,484</u>	<u>275,797</u>	<u>1,200,817</u>	<u>548,904</u>	<u>48,547,139</u>
(19,887)	10,660	653,915	39,528	(86,665)	(1,200,817)	(520,597)	4,366,412
-	-	-	-	-	-	562,615	764,146
-	-	-	-	155,000	1,200,817	550,000	13,190,747
-	-	(1,003,915)	-	-	-	(1,096,902)	(18,038,659)
-	-	(1,003,915)	-	155,000	1,200,817	15,713	(4,083,766)
(19,887)	10,660	(350,000)	39,528	68,335	-	(504,884)	282,646
21,765	148,787	1,112,855	42,916	92,262	1,558	554,140	25,428,983
<u>\$ 1,878</u>	<u>\$ 159,447</u>	<u>\$ 762,855</u>	<u>\$ 82,444</u>	<u>\$ 160,597</u>	<u>\$ 1,558</u>	<u>\$ 49,256</u>	<u>\$ 25,711,629</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN SERVICES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2012 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 7,527,380	\$ 6,889,693	\$ (637,687)	\$ 7,430,375
Sales taxes	5,627,000	5,017,375	(609,625)	8,795,371
Other taxes	25,000	31,389	6,389	10,677
Charges for services	-	-	-	35,356
Interest income	30,000	18,038	(11,962)	21,403
Other revenues	-	1,630	1,630	28,714
Total revenues	<u>13,209,380</u>	<u>11,958,125</u>	<u>(1,251,255)</u>	<u>16,321,896</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	1,693,720	1,699,386	(5,666)	1,737,967
Public works	30,000	18,708	11,292	65,251
Housing and development	485,910	162,789	323,121	509,362
Total expenditures	<u>2,209,630</u>	<u>1,880,883</u>	<u>328,747</u>	<u>2,312,580</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>10,999,750</u>	<u>10,077,242</u>	<u>(922,508)</u>	<u>14,009,316</u>
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	-	<u>(14,045,450)</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	<u>(10,999,750)</u>	-	<u>(14,045,450)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(922,508)	(922,508)	(36,134)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>5,164,453</u>	<u>5,164,453</u>	-	<u>5,200,587</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 5,164,453</u>	<u>\$ 4,241,945</u>	<u>\$ (922,508)</u>	<u>\$ 5,164,453</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2012 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 3,368,000	\$ 3,580,754	\$ 212,754	\$ 3,453,074
Interest income	15,000	1,235	(13,765)	3,020
Other revenues	-	69	69	27
Total revenues	<u>3,383,000</u>	<u>3,582,058</u>	<u>199,058</u>	<u>3,456,121</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	4,538,220	4,056,799	481,421	4,038,957
Total expenditures	<u>4,538,220</u>	<u>4,056,799</u>	<u>481,421</u>	<u>4,038,957</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,155,220)</u>	<u>(474,741)</u>	<u>680,479</u>	<u>(582,836)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	1,155,220	1,155,220	-	2,451,233
Transfers out	(684,000)	(684,000)	-	(6,680)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>471,220</u>	<u>471,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,444,553</u>
Net change in fund balance	(684,000)	(3,521)	680,479	1,861,717
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>2,560,089</u>	<u>2,560,089</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>698,372</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,876,089</u>	<u>\$ 2,556,568</u>	<u>\$ 680,479</u>	<u>\$ 2,560,089</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FIRE PROTECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 7,803,620	\$ 7,683,573	\$ (120,047)	\$ 7,542,291
Insurance premium taxes	9,746,880	10,102,412	355,532	9,756,969
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	47,384
Charges for services	158,990	155,552	(3,438)	199,947
Interest income	50,000	24,006	(25,994)	15,896
Other revenues	434,920	1,666	(433,254)	1,938
Total revenues	<u>18,194,410</u>	<u>17,967,209</u>	<u>(227,201)</u>	<u>17,564,425</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	24,174,300	22,796,256	1,378,044	23,047,086
Total expenditures	<u>24,174,300</u>	<u>22,796,256</u>	<u>1,378,044</u>	<u>23,047,086</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(5,979,890)</u>	<u>(4,829,047)</u>	<u>1,150,843</u>	<u>(5,482,661)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	201,390	201,031	(359)	6,364
Transfers in	5,778,500	5,778,500	-	5,859,384
Transfers out	-	-	-	(39,610)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,979,890</u>	<u>5,979,531</u>	<u>(359)</u>	<u>5,826,138</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	1,150,484	1,150,484	343,477
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>12,699,648</u>	<u>12,699,648</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,356,171</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 12,699,648</u>	<u>\$ 13,850,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,150,484</u>	<u>\$ 12,699,648</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ (50,000)	\$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	18
Total revenues	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>18</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	18
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 2
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 50,000	\$ 32,967	\$ (17,033)	\$ 33,331
Sales taxes	650,000	372,590	(277,410)	317,828
Intergovernmental	100,000	40,388	(59,612)	36,756
Total revenues	<u>800,000</u>	<u>445,945</u>	<u>(354,055)</u>	<u>387,915</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	800,000	474,415	325,585	242,216
Total expenditures	<u>800,000</u>	<u>474,415</u>	<u>325,585</u>	<u>242,216</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(28,470)	(28,470)	145,699
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>178,117</u>	<u>178,117</u>	-	<u>32,418</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 178,117</u>	<u>\$ 149,647</u>	<u>\$ (28,470)</u>	<u>\$ 178,117</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 3
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,887	\$ (7,113)	\$ 3,240
Intergovernmental	6,000	3,532	(2,468)	5,477
Interest income	-	6	6	8
Total revenues	<u>15,000</u>	<u>5,425</u>	<u>(9,575)</u>	<u>8,725</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	5,425	5,425	8,725
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>8,725</u>	<u>8,725</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 8,725</u>	<u>\$ 14,150</u>	<u>\$ 5,425</u>	<u>\$ 8,725</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - OCCUPATIONAL TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	\$ 2,688,760	\$ 2,888,698	\$ 199,938	\$ 2,586,019
Interest income	-	608	608	377
Other revenues	-	11,306	11,306	13,328
Total revenues	<u>2,688,760</u>	<u>2,900,612</u>	<u>211,852</u>	<u>2,599,724</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	<u>6,520</u>	<u>6,520</u>	-	<u>6,520</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,520</u>	<u>6,520</u>	-	<u>6,520</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,682,240</u>	<u>2,894,092</u>	<u>211,852</u>	<u>2,593,204</u>
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	<u>(2,682,240)</u>	<u>(2,894,092)</u>	<u>(211,852)</u>	<u>(2,593,204)</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(2,682,240)</u>	<u>(2,894,092)</u>	<u>(211,852)</u>	<u>(2,593,204)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 2,535,000	\$ 2,068,736	\$ (466,264)	\$ 1,988,381
Interest income	-	1,249	1,249	790
Total revenues	<u>2,535,000</u>	<u>2,069,985</u>	<u>(465,015)</u>	<u>1,989,171</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	29,380	27,181	2,199	31,386
Public works	<u>5,400,620</u>	<u>4,853,666</u>	<u>546,954</u>	<u>4,757,879</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,430,000</u>	<u>4,880,847</u>	<u>549,153</u>	<u>4,789,265</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(2,895,000)</u>	<u>(2,810,862)</u>	<u>84,138</u>	<u>(2,800,094)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	2,895,000	2,895,000	-	2,745,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	(560)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,895,000</u>	<u>2,895,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,744,440</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	84,138	84,138	(55,654)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>682,342</u>	<u>682,342</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>737,996</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 682,342</u>	<u>\$ 766,480</u>	<u>\$ 84,138</u>	<u>\$ 682,342</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX AND PROMOTION/TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Other taxes	\$ 4,767,000	\$ 4,837,844	\$ 70,844	\$ 4,625,243
Total revenues	<u>4,767,000</u>	<u>4,837,844</u>	<u>70,844</u>	<u>4,625,243</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	3,407,000	3,527,860	(120,860)	3,215,649
Total expenditures	<u>3,407,000</u>	<u>3,527,860</u>	<u>(120,860)</u>	<u>3,215,649</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,360,000</u>	<u>1,309,984</u>	<u>(50,016)</u>	<u>1,409,594</u>
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(1,360,000)	(1,360,000)	-	(1,359,790)
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,360,000)</u>	<u>(1,360,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,359,790)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(50,016)	(50,016)	49,804
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	<u>46,289</u>	<u>46,289</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,515)</u>
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	<u>\$ 46,289</u>	<u>\$ (3,727)</u>	<u>\$ (50,016)</u>	<u>\$ 46,289</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOUSING AND NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2012 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 9,024,830	\$ 3,982,424	\$ (5,042,406)	\$ 4,754,388
Other revenues	801,990	975,199	173,209	731,955
Total revenues	<u>9,826,820</u>	<u>4,957,623</u>	<u>(4,869,197)</u>	<u>5,486,343</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	10,406,990	5,641,040	4,765,950	6,352,965
Total expenditures	<u>10,406,990</u>	<u>5,641,040</u>	<u>4,765,950</u>	<u>6,352,965</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(580,170)</u>	<u>(683,417)</u>	<u>(103,247)</u>	<u>(866,622)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	580,170	580,170	-	793,280
Transfers out	-	-	-	(3,120)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>580,170</u>	<u>580,170</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>790,160</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(103,247)	(103,247)	(76,462)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	<u>(500,648)</u>	<u>(500,648)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(424,186)</u>
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	<u><u>\$ (500,648)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (603,895)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (103,247)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (500,648)</u></u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Interest income	\$ 5,300	\$ 1,777	\$ (3,523)	\$ 1,831
Other revenues	19,390	-	(19,390)	-
Total revenues	<u>24,690</u>	<u>1,777</u>	<u>(22,913)</u>	<u>1,831</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	-	-	-	6,390
Housing and development	24,690	12,778	11,912	9,184
Total expenditures	<u>24,690</u>	<u>12,778</u>	<u>11,912</u>	<u>15,574</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(11,001)	(11,001)	(13,743)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>104,952</u>	<u>104,952</u>	-	<u>118,695</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 104,952</u>	<u>\$ 93,951</u>	<u>\$ (11,001)</u>	<u>\$ 104,952</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FEDERAL DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 200,000	\$ 88,414	\$ (111,586)	\$ 190,024
Interest income	-	243	243	588
Other revenues	200,000	-	(200,000)	-
Total revenues	<u>400,000</u>	<u>88,657</u>	<u>(311,343)</u>	<u>190,612</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	400,000	362,215	37,785	140,541
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>362,215</u>	<u>37,785</u>	<u>140,541</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	(273,558)	(273,558)	50,071
Other financing sources				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	500	500	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(273,058)	(273,058)	50,071
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>724,981</u>	<u>724,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>674,910</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 724,981</u>	<u>\$ 451,923</u>	<u>\$ (273,058)</u>	<u>\$ 724,981</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - STATE DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 250,000	\$ 204,247	\$ (45,753)	\$ 211,822
Interest income	-	278	278	807
Other revenues	<u>150,000</u>	-	<u>(150,000)</u>	-
Total revenues	<u>400,000</u>	<u>204,525</u>	<u>(195,475)</u>	<u>212,629</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	<u>400,000</u>	<u>139,279</u>	<u>260,721</u>	<u>345,839</u>
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>139,279</u>	<u>260,721</u>	<u>345,839</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	65,246	65,246	(133,210)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>460,906</u>	<u>460,906</u>	-	<u>594,116</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 460,906</u>	<u>\$ 526,152</u>	<u>\$ 65,246</u>	<u>\$ 460,906</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CONVENTION CENTER FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2012 Actual
Revenues:				
Sales taxes	\$ 163,500	\$ 219,610	\$ 56,110	\$ -
Charges for services	730,000	804,748	74,748	-
Total revenues	<u>893,500</u>	<u>1,024,358</u>	<u>130,858</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Culture and recreation	1,461,310	1,083,976	377,334	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,461,310</u>	<u>1,083,976</u>	<u>377,334</u>	<u>-</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(567,810)</u>	<u>(59,618)</u>	<u>508,192</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	567,810	567,810	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>567,810</u>	<u>567,810</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	508,192	508,192	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 508,192</u>	<u>\$ 508,192</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 5% CRIME VICTIM'S ASSISTANCE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 275,000	\$ 267,564	\$ (7,436)	\$ 271,176
Interest income	500	93	(407)	79
Total revenues	<u>275,500</u>	<u>267,657</u>	<u>(7,843)</u>	<u>271,255</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	-	-	-	8,540
Judicial	415,990	276,940	139,050	245,865
Total expenditures	<u>415,990</u>	<u>276,940</u>	<u>139,050</u>	<u>254,405</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(140,490)</u>	<u>(9,283)</u>	<u>131,207</u>	<u>16,850</u>
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	140,490	140,490	-	31,370
Total other financing sources	<u>140,490</u>	<u>140,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,370</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	131,207	131,207	48,220
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>88,051</u>	<u>88,051</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,831</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 88,051</u>	<u>\$ 219,258</u>	<u>\$ 131,207</u>	<u>\$ 88,051</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SUPPLEMENTAL JUVENILE SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 16,500	\$ 14,055	\$ (2,445)	\$ 13,269
Interest income	-	25	25	81
Total revenues	<u>16,500</u>	<u>14,080</u>	<u>(2,420)</u>	<u>13,350</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	-	-	-	980
Judicial	16,500	14,945	1,555	5,715
Total expenditures	<u>16,500</u>	<u>14,945</u>	<u>1,555</u>	<u>6,695</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(865)	(865)	6,655
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>66,761</u>	<u>66,761</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60,106</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 66,761</u>	<u>\$ 65,896</u>	<u>\$ (865)</u>	<u>\$ 66,761</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - BUILDING INSPECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	\$ 1,034,440	\$ 1,371,873	\$ 337,433	\$ 1,111,959
Interest income	-	644	644	1,038
Other revenues	110,600	-	(110,600)	-
Total revenues	<u>1,145,040</u>	<u>1,372,517</u>	<u>227,477</u>	<u>1,112,997</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	78,350	83,396	(5,046)	85,163
Housing and development	1,066,690	788,854	277,836	874,698
Total expenditures	<u>1,145,040</u>	<u>872,250</u>	<u>272,790</u>	<u>959,861</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	500,267	500,267	153,136
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	-	-	-	(1,890)
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,890)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	500,267	500,267	151,246
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>815,146</u>	<u>815,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>663,900</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 815,146</u>	<u>\$ 1,315,413</u>	<u>\$ 500,267</u>	<u>\$ 815,146</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - PERPETUAL CARE - I
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Interest income	\$ 20,000	\$ 13,481	\$ (6,519)	\$ 24,256
Other revenues	57,940	-	(57,940)	-
Total revenues	<u>77,940</u>	<u>13,481</u>	<u>(64,459)</u>	<u>24,256</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Culture and recreation	<u>76,140</u>	<u>26,821</u>	<u>49,319</u>	<u>21,019</u>
Total expenditures	<u>76,140</u>	<u>26,821</u>	<u>49,319</u>	<u>21,019</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,800	(13,340)	(15,140)	3,237
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>354,659</u>	<u>354,659</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>351,422</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 356,459</u>	<u>\$ 341,319</u>	<u>\$ (15,140)</u>	<u>\$ 354,659</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	13,129	13,168	(39)	13,130
Housing and development	<u>154,611</u>	<u>154,611</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>154,611</u>
Total expenditures	<u>167,740</u>	<u>167,779</u>	<u>(39)</u>	<u>167,741</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(167,740)</u>	<u>(167,779)</u>	<u>(39)</u>	<u>(167,741)</u>
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	<u>167,740</u>	<u>167,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>167,740</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>167,740</u>	<u>167,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>167,740</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(39)	(39)	(1)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>211</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>212</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 211</u>	<u>\$ 172</u>	<u>\$ (39)</u>	<u>\$ 211</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CANINE FORFEITURES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	\$ -
Interest income	-	5	5	26
Total revenues	<u>20,000</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>(19,995)</u>	<u>26</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	<u>20,000</u>	<u>19,892</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>20,000</u>	<u>19,892</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(19,887)	(19,887)	26
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>21,765</u>	<u>21,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,739</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 21,765</u>	<u>\$ 1,878</u>	<u>\$ (19,887)</u>	<u>\$ 21,765</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - NPDES PERMIT FEES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,569	\$ (9,431)	\$ 13,013
Interest income	-	91	91	182
Other revenues	<u>120,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(120,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>140,000</u>	<u>10,660</u>	<u>(129,340)</u>	<u>13,195</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public works	<u>140,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>140,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	10,660	10,660	13,195
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>148,787</u>	<u>148,787</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>135,592</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 148,787</u>	<u>\$ 159,447</u>	<u>\$ 10,660</u>	<u>\$ 148,787</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TRANSPORTATION AND TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,092,400	\$ 794,023	\$ (298,377)	\$ 1,136,106
Interest income	-	534	534	1,365
Other revenues	303,914	-	(303,914)	-
Total revenues	<u>1,396,314</u>	<u>794,557</u>	<u>(601,757)</u>	<u>1,137,471</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	742,400	140,642	601,758	781,669
Total expenditures	<u>742,400</u>	<u>140,642</u>	<u>601,758</u>	<u>781,669</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>653,914</u>	<u>653,915</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>355,802</u>
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	<u>(653,914)</u>	<u>(1,003,915)</u>	<u>(350,001)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(653,914)</u>	<u>(1,003,915)</u>	<u>(350,001)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	355,802
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,112,855</u>	<u>1,112,855</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>757,053</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,112,855</u>	<u>\$ 762,855</u>	<u>\$ (350,000)</u>	<u>\$ 1,112,855</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DRUG COURT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 135,000	\$ 179,012	\$ 44,012	\$ 53,961
Interest income	-	-	-	61
Total revenues	<u>135,000</u>	<u>179,012</u>	<u>44,012</u>	<u>54,022</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	<u>135,000</u>	<u>139,484</u>	<u>(4,484)</u>	<u>159,057</u>
Total expenditures	<u>135,000</u>	<u>139,484</u>	<u>(4,484)</u>	<u>159,057</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	39,528	39,528	(105,035)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>42,916</u>	<u>42,916</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>147,951</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 42,916</u>	<u>\$ 82,444</u>	<u>\$ 39,528</u>	<u>\$ 42,916</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DUI COURT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 240,000	\$ 189,077	\$ (50,923)	\$ 59,787
Interest income	-	55	55	96
Other revenues	5,000	-	(5,000)	-
Total revenues	<u>245,000</u>	<u>189,132</u>	<u>(55,868)</u>	<u>59,883</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Judicial	400,000	275,797	124,203	107,621
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>275,797</u>	<u>124,203</u>	<u>107,621</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(155,000)</u>	<u>(86,665)</u>	<u>68,335</u>	<u>(47,738)</u>
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	155,000	155,000	-	140,000
Total other financing sources	<u>155,000</u>	<u>155,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	68,335	68,335	92,262
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>92,262</u>	<u>92,262</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 92,262</u>	<u>\$ 160,597</u>	<u>\$ 68,335</u>	<u>\$ 92,262</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 403,482
Interest income	-	-	-	1,558
Other revenues	-	-	-	2
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>405,042</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	1,200,824	1,200,817	7	2,159,018
Total expenditures	<u>1,200,824</u>	<u>1,200,817</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>2,159,018</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,200,824)</u>	<u>(1,200,817)</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(1,753,976)</u>
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	1,200,824	1,200,817	(7)	-
Total other financing sources	<u>1,200,824</u>	<u>1,200,817</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	(1,753,976)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,558</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,755,534</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,558</u>	<u>\$ 1,558</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,558</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2012 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000
Interest income	-	1,315	1,315	1,744
Other revenues	1,096,902	26,992	(1,069,910)	30,878
Total revenues	<u>1,096,902</u>	<u>28,307</u>	<u>(1,068,595)</u>	<u>582,622</u>
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	1,096,902	-	1,096,902	403,482
Debt service				
Principal	325,000	325,000	-	320,000
Interest	223,350	223,304	46	227,201
Fiscal agent fees	1,650	600	1,050	500
Total expenditures	<u>1,646,902</u>	<u>548,904</u>	<u>1,097,998</u>	<u>951,183</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(550,000)</u>	<u>(520,597)</u>	<u>29,403</u>	<u>(368,561)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	562,615	562,615	375,102
Transfers in	550,000	550,000	-	-
Transfers out	-	(1,096,902)	(1,096,902)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>550,000</u>	<u>15,713</u>	<u>(534,287)</u>	<u>375,102</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(504,884)	(504,884)	6,541
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>554,140</u>	<u>554,140</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>547,599</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 554,140</u>	<u>\$ 49,256</u>	<u>\$ (504,884)</u>	<u>\$ 554,140</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2009. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2010. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2010.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
ASSETS				
Restricted cash	\$ 1,028,749	\$ 49,107	\$ 387,212	\$ 1,465,068
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,028,749</u>	<u>\$ 49,107</u>	<u>\$ 387,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,465,068</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Due to other funds	\$ 1,028,749	\$ 6,945	\$ 335,692	\$ 1,371,386
Total liabilities	<u>1,028,749</u>	<u>6,945</u>	<u>335,692</u>	<u>1,371,386</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	42,162	51,520	93,682
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>42,162</u>	<u>51,520</u>	<u>93,682</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,028,749</u>	<u>\$ 49,107</u>	<u>\$ 387,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,465,068</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 146,890	\$ 146,890
Interest income	-	-	897	897
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>147,787</u>	<u>147,787</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	5,000,000	7,500,000	815,000	13,315,000
Interest	772,000	639,000	910,325	2,321,325
Fiscal agent fees	-	500	500	1,000
Total expenditures	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>8,139,500</u>	<u>1,725,825</u>	<u>15,637,325</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(5,772,000)</u>	<u>(8,139,500)</u>	<u>(1,578,038)</u>	<u>(15,489,538)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	5,772,000	8,139,000	1,360,000	15,271,000
Transfers out	-	-	(217,810)	(217,810)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>8,139,000</u>	<u>1,142,190</u>	<u>15,053,190</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	(500)	(435,848)	(436,348)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>42,662</u>	<u>487,368</u>	<u>530,030</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 42,162</u>	<u>\$ 51,520</u>	<u>\$ 93,682</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2009 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
Interest	772,000	772,000	-	772,000
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	-	3,238
Total expenditures	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>775,238</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(5,772,000)</u>	<u>(5,772,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(775,238)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>789,784</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>5,772,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>789,784</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	14,546
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,546)</u>
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2010 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	-
Interest	639,000	639,000	-	639,000
Fiscal agent fees	500	500	-	1,343
Total expenditures	<u>8,139,500</u>	<u>8,139,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>640,343</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(8,139,500)</u>	<u>(8,139,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(640,343)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	8,139,000	8,139,000	-	639,000
Total other financing sources	<u>8,139,000</u>	<u>8,139,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>639,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	(500)	(500)	-	(1,343)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>42,662</u>	<u>42,662</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,005</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 42,162</u>	<u>\$ 42,162</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 42,662</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**DEBT SERVICE FUND - COLISEUM AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Original and Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>2012 Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 366,500	\$ 146,890	\$ (219,610)	\$ 585,180
Interest income	-	897	897	777
Total revenues	<u>366,500</u>	<u>147,787</u>	<u>(218,713)</u>	<u>585,957</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	815,000	815,000	-	800,000
Interest	910,500	910,325	175	926,325
Fiscal agent fees	1,000	500	500	600
Total expenditures	<u>1,726,500</u>	<u>1,725,825</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>1,726,925</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,360,000)</u>	<u>(1,578,038)</u>	<u>(218,038)</u>	<u>(1,140,968)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	1,360,000	1,360,000	-	1,359,790
Transfers out	-	(217,810)	(217,810)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,360,000</u>	<u>1,142,190</u>	<u>(217,810)</u>	<u>1,359,790</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(435,848)	(435,848)	218,822
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>487,368</u>	<u>487,368</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268,546</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 487,368</u>	<u>\$ 51,520</u>	<u>\$ (435,848)</u>	<u>\$ 487,368</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Community Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects. Financing is provided by grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Capital Outlay Fund is used to account for the disbursement of revenues for all capital expenditures in General Fund departments. Capital expenditures are defined as any non-disposable item over \$500 which includes vehicles, office and computer equipment, communications equipment, building renovations and office furniture.

Law Enforcement Fund is used to account for revenue and capital expenditures of the Sheriff's Department and Jail.

Special Sales Tax Phase II Fund is used to account for financing and construction of various construction and road improvements, drainage, jail improvements, and museums. Financing is to be provided by receipts from a 1991 special one percent local option sales tax referendum.

Special Sales Tax Phase III Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of one percent (1%) sales tax collected from 1996 through 2000. The primary revenue sources are sales taxes, and the primary expenditures are capital outlay projects, primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Special Sales Tax Phase IV Fund is used to account for expenditures specifically budgeted from revenue from the one percent (1%) sales tax (Phase IV) collected from the years 2001 through 2006 to be used primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Special Sales Tax Phase V Fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax collected began March 2006 and expired December 2010. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest, and expenditures will be for capital outlay projects, primarily for public facilities, public works, recreation, and outside agency projects. The funds will also be used to repay \$44 million bonds issued for the expansion at the Webster Detention Center and the construction of the Augusta Convention Center. Additionally, the funds will be used for the repayment of \$8 million bonds issued by the Canal Authority.

Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, known as the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, and to account for a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing a new multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, to be known as the "Augusta Convention Center and Reynolds Street Parking Deck."

T-SPLOST Fund – To account for the property acquisition and construction of projects designated to be funded from the special 1% sales tax created with the Transportation Improvement Act of 2010.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

ASSETS	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 137,697	\$ 66,228	\$ 282,824	\$ 2,150,922	\$ 11,215,632
Investments	-	5,716,635	-	-	6,489,623
Taxes receivable	-	328,034	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	3,428	4,341	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 137,697	\$ 6,114,325	\$ 287,165	\$ 2,150,922	\$ 17,705,255
 LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 304,088	\$ -	\$ 14,160	\$ 168,748
Due to other funds	-	845,093	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	1,149,181	-	14,160	168,748
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	295,843	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	295,843	-	-	-
 FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Capital outlay	137,697	-	-	2,136,762	17,536,507
Committed to:					
Capital outlay	-	4,669,301	287,165	-	-
Total fund balances	137,697	4,669,301	287,165	2,136,762	17,536,507
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	 \$ 137,697	 \$ 6,114,325	 \$ 287,165	 \$ 2,150,922	 \$ 17,705,255

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	T-SPLOST	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
\$ 12,128,870	\$ 14,219,305	\$ 621,135	\$ 2,349,930	\$ 43,172,543
11,577,700	5,321,054	-	-	29,105,012
-	-	-	-	328,034
34,758	-	-	-	42,527
4,642	10,776	-	-	15,418
-	-	-	285,120	285,120
-	1,397	297	-	1,694
<u>\$ 23,745,970</u>	<u>\$ 19,552,532</u>	<u>\$ 621,432</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,050</u>	<u>\$ 72,950,348</u>
\$ 65,271	\$ 74,490	\$ -	\$ 53,855	\$ 680,612
-	-	-	-	845,093
<u>65,271</u>	<u>74,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,855</u>	<u>1,525,705</u>
-	-	-	-	295,843
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>295,843</u>
23,680,699	19,478,042	621,432	2,581,195	66,172,334
-	-	-	-	4,956,466
<u>23,680,699</u>	<u>19,478,042</u>	<u>621,432</u>	<u>2,581,195</u>	<u>71,128,800</u>
<u>\$ 23,745,970</u>	<u>\$ 19,552,532</u>	<u>\$ 621,432</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,050</u>	<u>\$ 72,950,348</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Revenues:					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 3,580,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	69,776	-	-
Interest income	-	10,504	161	3,637	41,608
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>3,590,524</u>	<u>69,937</u>	<u>3,637</u>	<u>41,608</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	-	3,932,361	88,784	184,620	4,034,560
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>3,932,361</u>	<u>88,784</u>	<u>184,620</u>	<u>4,034,560</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(341,837)</u>	<u>(18,847)</u>	<u>(180,983)</u>	<u>(3,992,952)</u>
Other financing sources:					
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	225,960	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>225,960</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	(115,877)	(18,847)	(180,983)	(3,992,952)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>137,697</u>	<u>4,785,178</u>	<u>306,012</u>	<u>2,317,745</u>	<u>21,529,459</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 137,697</u>	<u>\$ 4,669,301</u>	<u>\$ 287,165</u>	<u>\$ 2,136,762</u>	<u>\$ 17,536,507</u>

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	T-SPLOST	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,580,020
-	-	-	3,043,334	3,043,334
-	33,224	-	-	33,224
-	-	-	-	69,776
62,672	46,987	4,153	735	170,457
<u>62,672</u>	<u>80,211</u>	<u>4,153</u>	<u>3,044,069</u>	<u>6,896,811</u>
4,198,051	5,056,897	-	462,874	17,958,147
<u>4,198,051</u>	<u>5,056,897</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>462,874</u>	<u>17,958,147</u>
(4,135,379)	(4,976,686)	4,153	2,581,195	(11,061,336)
5,530	-	-	-	5,530
-	-	-	-	225,960
<u>5,530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>231,490</u>
(4,129,849)	(4,976,686)	4,153	2,581,195	(10,829,846)
<u>27,810,548</u>	<u>24,454,728</u>	<u>617,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,958,646</u>
<u>\$ 23,680,699</u>	<u>\$ 19,478,042</u>	<u>\$ 621,432</u>	<u>\$ 2,581,195</u>	<u>\$ 71,128,800</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Waste Management Fund is used to account for the provision of landfill services to residents and industries of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, billing and collection.

Municipal Golf Course Fund is used to account for the operation of the Municipal Golf Course, an 18-hole golf course located within the city limits.

Transit Fund is used to account for the operations of the Augusta Public Transit which provides scheduled bus service within Richmond and Columbia counties.

Daniel Field Airport Fund is used to account for revenue and expenses related to Daniel Field Airport.

Garbage Collection Fund is used to account for receipt and expenses related to the Government's garbage collection contract.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Waste Management</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Daniel Field Airport</u>
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 27,570,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,022
Investments	-	-	-	318,162
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	1,482,611	-	1,093,965	416
Prepaid expenses	21,402	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	150,183	-
Restricted cash	4,066,543	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>33,140,998</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,244,148</u>	<u>452,600</u>
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable	1,548,978	-	853,520	545,959
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	40,765,476	-	3,858,815	1,231,573
Total noncurrent assets	<u>42,314,454</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,712,335</u>	<u>1,777,532</u>
Total assets	<u>75,455,452</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,956,483</u>	<u>2,230,132</u>
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Payable from current assets:				
Accounts payable	763,684	-	671,702	10,669
Accrued expenses	44,392	-	1,922	-
Due to other funds	933,490	-	-	80,355
Capital lease payable - current portion	94,053	-	-	-
Compensated absences - current portion	68,333	-	8,600	-
	<u>1,903,952</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>682,224</u>	<u>91,024</u>
Payable from restricted assets:				
Bonds payable - current portion	530,000	-	-	-
	<u>530,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>2,433,952</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>682,224</u>	<u>91,024</u>
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Advance from other funds	224,317	-	5,266,259	-
Capital lease payable - long term portion	826,824	-	-	-
Bonds payable - long term portion	9,075,705	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	17,933,213	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	<u>28,060,059</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,266,259</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>30,494,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,948,483</u>	<u>91,024</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	31,787,872	-	4,712,335	1,777,532
Restricted for debt service	4,066,543	-	-	-
Unrestricted	9,107,026	-	(4,704,335)	361,576
Total net position	<u>\$ 44,961,441</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,139,108</u>

<u>Garbage Collection</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>
\$ 14,256,142	\$ 41,960,606
-	318,162
2,649,743	5,226,735
-	21,402
-	150,183
-	4,066,543
<u>16,905,885</u>	<u>51,743,631</u>
377,919	3,326,376
1,274,823	47,130,687
<u>1,652,742</u>	<u>50,457,063</u>
<u>18,558,627</u>	<u>102,200,694</u>
2,043,107	3,489,162
15,900	62,214
141,203	1,155,048
-	94,053
25,702	102,635
<u>2,225,912</u>	<u>4,903,112</u>
-	530,000
-	530,000
<u>2,225,912</u>	<u>5,433,112</u>
323,659	5,814,235
-	826,824
-	9,075,705
-	17,933,213
<u>323,659</u>	<u>33,649,977</u>
<u>2,549,571</u>	<u>39,083,089</u>
1,652,742	39,930,481
-	4,066,543
14,356,314	19,120,581
<u>\$ 16,009,056</u>	<u>\$ 63,117,605</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Waste Management</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Daniel Field Airport</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 12,636,291	\$ -	\$ 743,244	\$ 62,621
Miscellaneous	-	-	750,829	6
Total operating revenues	<u>12,636,291</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,494,073</u>	<u>62,627</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel costs	1,581,912	-	256,758	-
Cost of sales and service	1,067,129	-	4,639,671	73,008
Supplies	3,810,255	-	505,319	8,155
Administration	980,518	-	-	14,490
Depreciation expense	1,504,549	-	866,650	124,936
Total operating expenses	<u>8,944,363</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,268,398</u>	<u>220,589</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>3,691,928</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,774,325)</u>	<u>(157,962)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	-	(1,275,085)	6,216	-
Interest expense	(402,360)	-	-	-
Interest income	71,411	-	-	364
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(330,949)</u>	<u>(1,275,085)</u>	<u>6,216</u>	<u>364</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>3,360,979</u>	<u>(1,275,085)</u>	<u>(4,768,109)</u>	<u>(157,598)</u>
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	<u>2,650,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>677,012</u>	<u>215,811</u>
TRANSFERS				
Transfers in	-	17,958	160,500	-
Total transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>17,958</u>	<u>160,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	6,010,979	(1,257,127)	(3,930,597)	58,213
NET POSITION, beginning of year	<u>38,950,462</u>	<u>1,257,127</u>	<u>3,938,597</u>	<u>2,080,895</u>
NET POSITION, end of year	<u>\$ 44,961,441</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,139,108</u>

<u>Garbage Collection</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>
\$ 16,415,315	\$ 29,857,471
-	750,835
16,415,315	30,608,306
726,911	2,565,581
14,424,097	20,203,905
553,599	4,877,328
829,900	1,824,908
494,439	2,990,574
17,028,946	32,462,296
(613,631)	(1,853,990)
-	(1,268,869)
-	(402,360)
37,069	108,844
37,069	(1,562,385)
(576,562)	(3,416,375)
-	3,542,823
3,152,840	3,331,298
3,152,840	3,331,298
2,576,278	3,457,746
13,432,778	59,659,859
\$ 16,009,056	\$ 63,117,605

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Waste Management</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Daniel Field Airport</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 11,118,112	\$ -	\$ 4,606,752	\$ (24,597)
Payments to suppliers	(5,558,937)	(18,158)	(4,766,017)	(110,691)
Payments to employees	(1,573,329)	-	(256,758)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>3,985,846</u>	<u>(18,158)</u>	<u>(416,023)</u>	<u>(135,288)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers in	-	17,958	160,500	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>17,958</u>	<u>160,500</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisitions of capital assets	(3,859,214)	-	(427,705)	(80,236)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	-	-	6,216	-
Proceeds from issuance of capital leases	920,877	-	-	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(515,000)	-	-	-
Capital grants received	2,650,000	-	677,012	215,811
Interest paid	(424,773)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,228,110)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>255,523</u>	<u>135,575</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	(451)
Interest received	71,411	-	-	492
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>71,411</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	2,829,147	(200)	-	328
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning of year	28,807,838	200	-	133,694
End of year	<u>\$ 31,636,985</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 134,022</u>
Classified as:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 27,570,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,022
Restricted cash	4,066,543	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 31,636,985</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 134,022</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:				
Transfer of capital assets to other funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,275,085)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(continued)

Garbage Collection	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
\$ 16,263,374	\$ 31,963,641
(14,872,977)	(25,326,780)
<u>(738,025)</u>	<u>(2,568,112)</u>
652,372	4,068,749
<u>3,152,840</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>
<u>3,152,840</u>	<u>3,331,298</u>
(84,793)	(4,451,948)
-	6,216
-	920,877
-	(515,000)
-	3,542,823
-	<u>(424,773)</u>
<u>(84,793)</u>	<u>(921,805)</u>
-	(451)
<u>37,069</u>	<u>108,972</u>
<u>37,069</u>	<u>108,521</u>
3,757,488	6,586,763
<u>10,498,654</u>	<u>39,440,386</u>
<u>\$ 14,256,142</u>	<u>\$ 46,027,149</u>
\$ 14,256,142	\$ 41,960,606
-	4,066,543
<u>\$ 14,256,142</u>	<u>\$ 46,027,149</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (1,275,085)</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Waste Management</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Daniel Field Airport</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 3,691,928	\$ -	\$ (4,774,325)	\$ (157,962)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities				
Depreciation	1,504,549	-	866,650	124,936
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(699,238)	-	326,032	(416)
Decrease in prepaid expenses	2,853	-	-	-
Decrease in inventory	-	-	103,529	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	202,845	(2,110)	275,170	(15,038)
Increase in accrued expenses	16,767	-	274	-
Increase in postclosure liabilities	76,500	-	-	-
Decrease in due to other funds	(889,102)	(16,048)	-	(86,808)
Increase in advance to other funds	70,161	-	2,786,647	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	8,583	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 3,985,846</u>	<u>\$ (18,158)</u>	<u>\$ (416,023)</u>	<u>\$ (135,288)</u>

<u>Garbage Collection</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>
\$ (613,631)	\$ (1,853,990)
494,439	2,990,574
49,392	(324,230)
-	2,853
-	103,529
933,597	1,394,464
1,022	18,063
-	76,500
(252,932)	(1,244,890)
51,599	2,908,407
(11,114)	(2,531)
<u>\$ 652,372</u>	<u>\$ 4,068,749</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Risk Management Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of settlement exposure and damage expense claims, commercial insurance premiums and bond on certain employees and elected officials.

Fleet Operations Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of Government vehicles. The Fund bills other Government funds at amounts that will approximately recover all the cost of the services provided.

Employee Health Benefits Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of employee group health insurance claims.

Unemployment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of unemployment benefits.

Long-term Disability Insurance Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of long-term disability claims.

GMA Leases Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of the lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

ASSETS	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,172,568	\$ 264,468	\$ 2,791,496	\$ 85,845
Investments	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	33,169	5,580	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>1,205,737</u>	<u>270,048</u>	<u>2,791,496</u>	<u>85,845</u>
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:				
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	307,556	23,127	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	<u>307,556</u>	<u>23,127</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>1,513,293</u>	<u>293,175</u>	<u>2,791,496</u>	<u>85,845</u>
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	185,270	416,611	836,249	85,845
Accrued expenses	9,614	3,686	1,955,247	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	<u>194,884</u>	<u>420,297</u>	<u>2,791,496</u>	<u>85,845</u>
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>194,884</u>	<u>420,297</u>	<u>2,791,496</u>	<u>85,845</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	307,556	23,127	-	-
Unrestricted	1,010,853	(150,249)	-	-
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,318,409</u>	<u>\$ (127,122)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 32,992	\$ -	\$ 4,347,369
-	14,719,770	14,719,770
-	-	38,749
-	1,726,070	1,726,070
<u>32,992</u>	<u>16,445,840</u>	<u>20,831,958</u>
-	1,053,150	1,053,150
-	3,011,472	3,011,472
-	-	330,683
-	4,064,622	4,395,305
<u>32,992</u>	<u>20,510,462</u>	<u>25,227,263</u>
17,335	30,904	1,572,214
-	-	1,968,547
-	1,040,010	1,040,010
<u>17,335</u>	<u>1,070,914</u>	<u>4,580,771</u>
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
<u>17,335</u>	<u>17,958,914</u>	<u>21,468,771</u>
-	3,011,472	3,011,472
-	3,011,472	3,011,472
-	-	330,683
15,657	(459,924)	416,337
<u>\$ 15,657</u>	<u>\$ (459,924)</u>	<u>\$ 747,020</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>Risk Management</u>	<u>Fleet Operations</u>	<u>Employee Health Benefits</u>	<u>Unemployment</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 1,893,032	\$ 5,335,381	\$ 23,151,053	\$ 262,738
Miscellaneous	12,180	5,152	-	-
Total operating revenues	<u>1,905,212</u>	<u>5,340,533</u>	<u>23,151,053</u>	<u>262,738</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel costs	402,109	139,087	-	-
Cost of sales and service	582,830	4,831,978	102,047	-
Supplies	151,352	136,716	-	262,738
Claims and damages	787,533	-	-	-
Administration	(17,665)	222,736	23,049,006	-
Depreciation expense	1,722	13,596	-	-
Total operating expenses	<u>1,907,881</u>	<u>5,344,113</u>	<u>23,151,053</u>	<u>262,738</u>
Operating loss	<u>(2,669)</u>	<u>(3,580)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Gain on disposal of assets	-	3,579	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	-	-
Interest income	2,669	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>2,669</u>	<u>3,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	-	(1)	-	-
NET POSITION, beginning of year	<u>1,318,409</u>	<u>(127,121)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION, end of year	<u>\$ 1,318,409</u>	<u>\$ (127,122)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 204,564	\$ 1,154,552	\$ 32,001,320
-	-	17,332
<u>204,564</u>	<u>1,154,552</u>	<u>32,018,652</u>
-	-	541,196
-	-	5,516,855
203,070	1,154,552	1,908,428
-	-	787,533
1,495	-	23,255,572
-	-	15,318
<u>204,565</u>	<u>1,154,552</u>	<u>32,024,902</u>
(1)	-	(6,250)
-	-	3,579
-	(260,468)	(260,468)
-	308,497	311,166
-	<u>48,029</u>	<u>54,277</u>
(1)	48,029	48,027
<u>15,658</u>	<u>(507,953)</u>	<u>698,993</u>
<u>\$ 15,657</u>	<u>\$ (459,924)</u>	<u>\$ 747,020</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 1,872,043	\$ 5,340,533	\$ 23,151,053	\$ 262,738
Payments to suppliers	(1,393,810)	(5,178,290)	(20,424,804)	(205,611)
Payments to employees	(402,091)	(139,087)	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>76,142</u>	<u>23,156</u>	<u>2,726,249</u>	<u>57,127</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED				
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	-	3,579	-	-
Interest paid	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>3,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	-	-
Interest received	2,669	-	-	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>2,669</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	78,811	26,735	2,726,249	57,127
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning of year	<u>1,093,757</u>	<u>237,733</u>	<u>65,247</u>	<u>28,718</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 1,172,568</u>	<u>\$ 264,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,496</u>	<u>\$ 85,845</u>
Classified as:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 1,172,568</u>	<u>\$ 264,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,496</u>	<u>\$ 85,845</u>
	<u>\$ 1,172,568</u>	<u>\$ 264,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,496</u>	<u>\$ 85,845</u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating loss	\$ (2,669)	\$ (3,580)	\$ -	\$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities				
Depreciation	1,722	13,596	-	-
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Increase in accounts receivable	(33,169)	-	-	-
Increase in due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other assets	-	-	-	-
Increase in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	110,240	12,838	771,002	57,127
Increase in accrued expenses	18	302	1,955,247	-
Decrease in deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-
Increase in due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 76,142</u>	<u>\$ 23,156</u>	<u>\$ 2,726,249</u>	<u>\$ 57,127</u>

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 204,564 (203,537)	\$ 1,300,827 (1,473,230)	\$ 32,131,758 (28,879,282)
-	-	(541,178)
<u>1,027</u>	<u>(172,403)</u>	<u>2,711,298</u>
-	-	3,579
-	(260,468)	(260,468)
-	(260,468)	(256,889)
-	124,374	124,374
-	308,497	311,166
-	432,871	435,540
1,027	-	2,889,949
<u>31,965</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,457,420</u>
<u>\$ 32,992</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,347,369</u>
<u>\$ 32,992</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,347,369</u>
<u>\$ 32,992</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,347,369</u>
\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ (6,250)
-	-	15,318
-	-	(33,169)
-	(217,049)	(217,049)
-	2,747,909	2,747,909
-	(392,049)	(392,049)
1,028	(318,678)	633,557
-	-	1,955,567
-	(2,747,909)	(2,747,909)
-	755,373	755,373
<u>\$ 1,027</u>	<u>\$ (172,403)</u>	<u>\$ 2,711,298</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase I	Pineview Drive	\$ -	\$ 136,416	\$ 136,416	\$ -	\$ 136,416	100%
Phase I	Flood Control Feasibility Study	-	20,796	20,796	-	20,796	100%
Phase I	Small Projects	181,230	181,230	181,230	-	181,230	100%
Phase I	Adjusting roadway structure	100,289	82,700	82,700	-	82,700	100%
Phase I	Phinizy Swamp drainage	163,998	58,617	58,617	-	58,617	100%
Phase I	Stevens Creek /Clausen Road	358,584	361,888	299,329	-	299,329	83%
Phase I	Jackson Road widening	108,776	108,776	108,776	-	108,776	100%
Phase I	Berkmans Road	1,793,000	9,441	9,441	-	9,441	100%
Phase I	Belair Road Extension	666,005	741,074	741,074	-	741,074	100%
Phase I	Turpin Hill Rdwy.	1,102,076	1,020,879	1,020,879	-	1,020,879	100%
Phase I	Doug Bernard Parkway	2,170,763	1,874,524	1,874,524	-	1,874,524	100%
Phase I	Rocky Creek Tributary	130,832	132,038	63,706	-	63,706	48%
Phase I	Hyde Park Drg	94,945	94,945	94,945	-	94,945	100%
Phase I	Belair Hills Estate	33,700	33,700	33,700	-	33,700	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section I	2,780,104	2,780,104	2,780,104	-	2,780,104	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section II	1,708,213	1,707,397	1,707,396	-	1,707,396	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road Off-site	69,793	69,793	69,793	-	69,793	100%
Phase I	Tobacco Road - Phase II	1,591,127	1,511,764	1,511,764	-	1,511,764	100%
Phase I	Barton Chapel Road, Phase II	1,488,591	963,324	992,624	-	992,624	100%
Phase I	Pepperidge Drive	4,150	4,150	4,150	-	4,150	100%
Phase I	Boykin Rd Drainage	62,500	62,500	62,500	-	62,500	100%
Phase I	Hephzibah-McBean/Brothersville	329,440	364,875	364,874	-	364,874	100%
Phase I	International Boulevard Extension	340,000	289,800	289,800	-	289,800	100%
Phase II	Radio Control RR Switches	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase II	Parham Rd Improvement	-	7,334	7,361	-	7,361	100%
Phase II	Camp Angehele Road	-	12,343	12,343	-	12,343	100%
Phase II	Corridor & Gateway Entrance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	SR 121 @ Wndsr Spring Traffic	85,800	28,399	28,399	-	28,399	100%
Phase II	Pinnacle Place Drg Imp	-	688,025	688,026	-	688,026	100%
Phase II	ARC Drainage Imp Phase I	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	-	544,470	544,473	-	544,473	100%
Phase II	State Rd 121/US25 Windsor	-	886,288	212,244	-	212,244	24%
Phase II	Traffic Signs Upgrade	-	50,273	50,274	-	50,274	100%
Phase II	Storm Pipe Replacement	-	143,068	141,146	-	141,146	99%
Phase II	Warren Lake - Rock Creek	-	13,243	13,243	-	13,243	100%
Phase II	Winchester Drainage Improvement	-	441,261	220,453	-	220,453	50%
Phase II	Small projects	417,978	239,172	239,162	-	239,162	100%
Phase II	NPDES	504,705	515,992	515,378	-	515,378	100%
Phase II	JLEC	2,000,000	1,886,471	1,809,182	-	1,809,182	96%
Phase II	Bobby Jones Expressway	284,286	237,618	237,618	-	237,618	100%
Phase II	Bobby Jones @SR 56	187,000	171,457	171,457	-	171,457	100%
Phase II	Fury's Ferry Rd	126,500	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Jackson Road widening	2,537,671	2,318,812	2,318,812	-	2,318,812	100%
Phase II	Perimeter Parkway Improvements	981,820	870,614	870,614	-	870,614	100%
Phase II	Wrightsboro Road Operational	251,000	210,210	210,210	-	210,210	100%
Phase II	Belair Road	555,851	88,600	88,600	-	88,600	100%
Phase II	Wheeler Road widening	1,576,000	1,015,885	974,456	-	974,456	96%
Phase II	Cane Creek Channel Imp	1,421,720	1,105,881	1,105,881	-	1,105,881	100%
Phase II	Rae's Creek Channel Improvement	1,758,382	1,756,878	1,756,878	-	1,756,878	100%
Phase II	Olive Road realignment	134,796	134,796	7,996	-	7,996	6%
Phase II	North Leg Bridge Widening	22,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Wheeler Road	819,500	819,500	566,348	-	566,348	69%
Phase II	Lakeside Drainage	323,447	265,389	265,389	-	265,389	100%
Phase II	Hyde Park	1,716,000	1,048,444	1,048,444	-	1,048,444	100%
Phase II	Apple Valley drainage improvements	769,061	769,061	755,779	-	755,779	98%
Phase II	SR 4/US1	16,500	12,413	12,413	-	12,413	100%
Phase II	Windsor Spring Road	1,055,386	919,146	919,146	-	919,146	100%
Phase II	Tobacco Road	3,046,858	2,736,545	2,736,545	-	2,736,545	100%
Phase II	Lock & Dam Road	404,522	364,826	364,826	-	364,826	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Rd, Phase 1	29,300	29,300	29,300	-	29,300	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Road, Phase II	2,036,000	2,769,553	2,769,553	-	2,769,553	100%
Phase II	SR 10/US 223 Gordon Highway	84,500	74,893	74,893	-	74,893	100%
Phase II	Pepperidge Drive Intersection	172,177	156,358	156,358	-	156,358	100%
Phase II	SR 56 at Phinizy	399,425	342,695	342,695	-	342,695	100%
Phase II	Fall Line Freeway	77,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Paving Various Rd., Phase V	1,200,000	725,423	725,423	-	725,423	100%
Phase II	Boykin Road Drg.	1,466,809	1,367,118	1,367,118	-	1,367,118	100%
Phase II	SR 56 @Old Waynesboro Rd	416,000	461,687	461,686	-	461,686	100%
Phase II	Willis Foreman Road Dr.	350,100	440,304	440,302	-	440,302	100%
Phase II	Sand Ridge Storm	341,800	218,682	218,682	-	218,682	100%
Phase II	SR 56 Old Savannah Road	552,500	375,003	375,004	-	375,004	100%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	1,385,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Skinner Mill Road Culvert Extension	153,100	11,876	11,876	-	11,876	100%
Phase II	Rocky Creek Hazard Mitigatio	717,860	62,064	62,064	-	62,064	100%
Phase II	Rock Creek / Warren Lake Restoration	-	1,274,438	313,511	184,620	498,131	39%
Phase II	East Augusta drainage	-	1,147,379	1,147,379	-	1,147,379	100%
Phase II	Council Drive	102,459	102,459	102,459	-	102,459	100%
Phase II	General Roadway	361,393	361,393	361,393	-	361,393	100%
Phase II	Trees and landscaping	96,000	55,477	55,476	-	55,476	100%
Phase II	Albion Acres	142,534	142,534	142,534	-	142,534	100%
Phase II	5th Street storm sewer improvements	154,250	70,584	70,584	-	70,584	100%
Phase II	3rd Level Canal cleaning	700,000	733,559	588,419	-	588,419	80%
Phase II	Walton Way Reconstruction	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	100%
Phase II	15th St Utility Relocation	350,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	9th Street Parking renovation	50,000	1,736	1,736	-	1,736	100%
Phase II	Laney -Walker reconstruction	96,600	180,600	146,923	-	146,923	81%
Phase II	Rae's Creek	440,000	1,163,167	989,578	-	989,578	85%
Phase II	Eisenhower Emergency Driveway	-	41,754	14,346	-	14,346	34%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase II	Delta Cost Sharing	\$ 144,267	\$ 288,534	\$ 144,267	\$ -	\$ 144,267	50%
Phase III	Sand Hills Park	50,000	48,286	48,286	-	48,286	100%
Phase III	Reynolds Park renovation	63,000	48,000	47,243	-	47,243	98%
Phase III	Tanglewood Park renovation	30,000	30,000	25,849	-	25,849	86%
Phase III	Wood Park	45,000	45,002	45,002	-	45,002	100%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Bike Trail	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase III	Radford Park renovation	34,868	32,679	32,679	-	32,679	100%
Phase III	Katherine Street	145,178	152,855	153,855	-	153,855	101%
Phase III	Georgia Regional	927	7	7	-	7	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment II	1,411,000	1,428,614	1,391,675	-	1,391,675	97%
Phase III	Butts Memorial Bridge repair	245,000	184,540	184,899	-	184,899	100%
Phase III	Phinizy swamp drainage improvement I	273,884	1,443	1,443	-	1,443	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive culvert repair	36,870	34,219	34,219	-	34,219	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive Culvert Repair II	18,500	18,570	18,597	-	18,597	100%
Phase III	Raes Creek Channelization IV	13,325	13,194	13,194	-	13,194	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvement Phase II	460,000	450,574	454,961	-	454,961	101%
Phase III	Paving various roads	1,028,875	518,021	518,021	-	518,021	100%
Phase III	Paving Various Roads	-	829,506	564,027	-	564,027	68%
Phase III	Lovers Lane Land Acquisition	-	357,111	195,994	-	195,994	55%
Phase III	Resurfacing Hephzibah McBean Road	-	330,088	333,089	-	333,089	101%
Phase III	Canal Authority	500,000	501,801	501,801	-	501,801	100%
Phase III	Arts Council	100,000	100,000	97,618	-	97,618	98%
Phase III	Fore Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Historic Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Museum	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Center	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Imperial Theater	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	150,000	879,174	879,174	-	879,174	100%
Phase III	Riverwalk Playground	40,000	41,353	40,412	-	40,412	98%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase I	116,750	94,260	94,260	-	94,260	100%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase II	53,100	50,729	50,729	-	50,729	100%
Phase III	SR 56 @ Goshen Road	88,000	362,718	362,718	-	362,718	100%
Phase III	Belair Road improvement	2,361,000	2,377,888	434,308	90,831	525,139	22%
Phase III	Berkman's Road	2,713,000	14,284	14,284	-	14,284	100%
Phase III	Courtney's Detention Pond Emer Rep	70,805	71,074	69,923	-	69,923	98%
Phase III	Travis/ Plantation Road	2,361,000	368,255	183,366	-	183,366	50%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk	276,000	1,311	1,311	-	1,311	100%
Phase III	SR 4/15th @ cr 2207(Central Ave)	-	117,434	32,233	-	32,233	27%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Rd Sidewalks	-	117,645	117,645	-	117,645	100%
Phase III	Alexander Dr Emergency Repair	-	74,688	75,077	-	75,077	101%
Phase III	Powell Rd Culvert Replacement	-	234,036	234,464	-	234,464	100%
Phase III	Point West Drainage	-	1,023,399	916,292	-	916,292	90%
Phase III	Oates Creek Rehab Proj	-	843,266	213,266	-	213,266	25%
Phase III	Wilkerson Garden	-	680,543	416,911	64,687	481,598	71%
Phase III	Kimberly Clark Industrial Park	2,215,000	2,215,633	704,624	-	704,624	32%
Phase III	Municipal Building	8,721,250	8,610,942	7,895,034	475,827	8,370,861	97%
Phase III	Library (South Richmond)	700,000	709,881	654,985	-	654,985	92%
Phase III	Board of Health	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	850,000	856,245	816,593	-	816,593	95%
Phase III	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	800,000	762,295	762,295	-	762,295	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	100%
Phase III	Bethlehem Community Ctr	27,194	61,320	61,320	-	61,320	100%
Phase III	Administration	182,795	181,816	181,816	-	181,816	100%
Phase III	Warren Rd Renovation	373,249	373,249	373,249	-	373,249	100%
Phase III	Bennie Ward	110,000	109,508	109,508	-	109,508	100%
Phase III	Riverfront Pavilion	655,648	655,561	655,561	-	655,561	100%
Phase III	May Park	525,000	522,779	522,779	-	522,779	100%
Phase III	West Augusta Soccer Field	1,000,000	999,739	999,739	-	999,739	100%
Phase III	WT Johnson renovation	306,500	305,831	305,831	-	305,831	100%
Phase III	Belair/Flager Road renovations	112,650	112,602	112,602	-	112,602	100%
Phase III	Dyess Park renovation	192,993	192,993	192,773	-	192,773	100%
Phase III	South Augusta Recreation Administrative Complex	7,550,000	7,552,419	7,552,419	-	7,552,419	100%
Phase III	Aquatic Natatorium	5,143,000	5,140,093	5,140,093	-	5,140,093	100%
Phase III	Golden Camp/Belle TERR	929,119	927,295	927,925	-	927,925	100%
Phase III	Belle Terrace Renovation	232,111	233,169	233,169	-	233,169	100%
Phase III	Elliott Park	100,000	100,089	99,911	-	99,911	100%
Phase III	Heath Pool	5,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jones Pool	35,000	35,017	35,017	-	35,017	100%
Phase III	Doughty Park	50,000	50,479	50,479	-	50,479	100%
Phase III	Eastview Park	227,500	169,161	169,161	-	169,161	100%
Phase III	Hephzibah/Carroll Park	175,358	175,185	175,185	-	175,185	100%
Phase III	Jamestown Park	112,566	112,566	112,566	-	112,566	100%
Phase III	McBean Park	140,000	140,949	139,735	-	139,735	99%
Phase III	Minnick Park	55,000	53,849	53,849	-	53,849	100%
Phase III	Savannah Place	245,000	248,769	244,942	-	244,942	98%
Phase III	Blythe Community Center	708,000	703,302	703,302	-	703,302	100%
Phase III	Chafee Park Gym renovation	124,889	14,374	14,374	-	14,374	100%
Phase III	Hillside Park renovation	50,000	47,400	45,894	-	45,894	97%
Phase III	Lock & Dam renovation	75,000	34,992	34,993	-	34,993	100%
Phase III	Julian Smith renovation	742,207	742,182	742,182	-	742,182	100%
Phase III	Fleming Building renovation	100,000	90,884	90,883	-	90,883	100%
Phase III	Gracewood Park renovation	152,076	152,242	202,373	-	202,373	133%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Park	43,793	43,793	43,793	-	43,793	100%
Phase III	Fleming Athletic Complex	133,850	133,170	133,170	-	133,170	100%
Phase III	Chester Avenue renovation	151,500	151,500	147,926	-	147,926	98%
Phase III	Boykin Road Park	40,000	39,811	39,811	-	39,811	100%
Phase III	Eisenhower Park Gym	1,477,000	1,476,000	1,476,000	-	1,476,000	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Widening	150,000	150,570	1,580	-	1,580	1%
Phase III	Suburban forces	4,143,317	1,895,070	1,861,072	-	1,861,072	98%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Suburban Forces	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 195,598	\$ 255,144	\$ -	\$ 255,144	130%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase V	633,250	602,707	603,587	-	603,587	100%
Phase III	General Easement	50,000	51,046	36,746	-	36,746	72%
Phase III	Administration	5,720,000	5,902,501	5,930,993	-	5,930,993	100%
Phase III	Administration	1,780,000	1,785,159	1,682,589	-	1,682,589	94%
Phase III	New Savannah Road	1,431,000	7,535	7,535	-	7,535	100%
Phase III	Sidewalk Contract Phase II	296,000	354,116	354,116	-	354,116	100%
Phase III	Fury's Ferry Road	22,000	116	116	-	116	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive	2,022,795	6,805,137	5,521,602	1,118,004	6,639,606	98%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk III	200,000	348	348	-	348	100%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road/ Twigg Street	2,060,000	1,013,849	652,461	223,198	875,659	86%
Phase III	Stevens Creek/Claussen Road	1,421,250	1,127,009	1,127,009	-	1,127,009	100%
Phase III	Forest Park Subdivision drainage	815,348	698,269	698,269	-	698,269	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	165,000	444,049	115,461	-	115,461	26%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road	1,984,000	3,325,198	2,529,871	130,909	2,660,780	80%
Phase III	Warren Road	1,211,000	3,213,799	2,647,298	-	2,647,298	82%
Phase III	Miscellaneous	155,425	157,013	157,013	-	157,013	100%
Phase III	Tanglewood & Kingston s/d drainage	797,500	695,996	695,996	-	695,996	100%
Phase III	Hillwood Crest/Whitehead Drive	358,856	247,177	247,177	-	247,177	100%
Phase III	Skinner Mill Road Extension	1,517,311	1,519,459	1,519,459	-	1,519,459	100%
Phase III	Cook Road & Glendale	2,811,281	1,713,330	1,713,330	-	1,713,330	100%
Phase III	Sibley Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Wyllys Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Road	2,133,000	5,906,213	4,546,595	-	4,546,595	77%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road	961,000	1,171,425	100,275	-	100,275	9%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Road	1,028,500	784,660	784,660	-	784,660	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	110,000	36,618	36,618	-	36,618	100%
Phase III	Dunham Court	127,000	97,178	97,178	-	97,178	100%
Phase III	Wheeler Road Bridge	13,200	13,250	13,231	-	13,231	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvements	111,000	91,657	91,657	-	91,657	100%
Phase III	SR 4/US 1	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Marvin Griffin Road	1,375,600	349,174	666,914	415,391	1,082,305	310%
Phase III	Antler Drive West drainage improvements	377,000	244,932	245,290	-	245,290	100%
Phase III	Morgan Road	1,571,000	5,396,615	4,955,408	-	4,955,408	92%
Phase III	Woodcrest /CSX Drainage	923	923	923	-	923	100%
Phase III	Deans Bridge @Tobacco	165,000	78,613	78,613	-	78,613	100%
Phase III	Fall Line Freeway Section II	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase IV & V	269,209	270,627	270,627	-	270,627	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase VI	950,000	176,130	176,130	-	176,130	100%
Phase III	Willis Foreman Road	147,751	138,533	138,533	-	138,533	100%
Phase III	Birdwell Road Wetlands Bank	11,000	58	58	-	58	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section I	790,884	712,838	712,838	-	712,838	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section II	961,665	722,511	722,511	-	722,511	100%
Phase III	Library	1,700,000	1,701,742	1,701,649	-	1,701,649	100%
Phase III	Animal Control renovation	1,220,946	979,527	979,528	-	979,528	100%
Phase III	New administrative offices	2,350,000	2,377,325	1,183,514	-	1,183,514	50%
Phase III	Shiloh Community Center	575,000	575,000	560,948	-	560,948	98%
Phase III	Springfield Baptist Church	1,300,000	1,275,732	1,275,732	-	1,275,732	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Ctr	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase III	Beulah Grove	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Hyde Park renovation	122,350	97,402	91,955	-	91,955	94%
Phase III	Central Park renovation	70,000	65,375	65,375	-	65,375	100%
Phase III	Bayvale Park renovation	26,000	9,021	6,984	-	6,984	77%
Phase III	Heard Avenue Park renovation	6,000	3,883	3,883	-	3,883	100%
Phase III	Troup St Pk Renovation	10,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Hickman Park renovation	100,000	91,044	80,831	-	80,831	89%
Phase III	McDuffie Woods Park renovation	150,000	148,330	148,330	-	148,330	100%
Phase III	Meadowbrook Park renovation	45,000	47,554	47,216	-	47,216	99%
Phase III	Julian Smith BBQ renovation	187,000	186,558	186,558	-	186,558	100%
Phase III	Blount Park renovation	19,000	2,600	2,600	-	2,600	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal Master	100,000	103,312	103,312	-	103,312	100%
Phase III	Big Oak Park renovation	65,000	65,230	47,118	-	47,118	72%
Phase III	Wood Street South Ball Field	47,000	47,234	44,858	-	44,858	95%
Phase III	Wood Lake Park renovation	100,000	100,834	98,963	-	98,963	98%
Phase III	Royal (Barrett) Park renovation	12,000	5,086	5,086	-	5,086	100%
Phase III	Garrett	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase III	West Vineland Park renovation	20,000	20,119	20,119	-	20,119	100%
Phase III	Bedford Heights	35,000	35,215	32,262	-	32,262	92%
Phase III	4 - H Camp Park renovation	20,000	18,830	17,478	-	17,478	93%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase VI	1,350,000	1,123,739	1,123,739	-	1,123,739	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment	1,664,000	1,670,778	1,717,688	-	1,717,688	103%
Phase III	Railroad Street slope repair	289,500	33,459	33,459	-	33,459	100%
Phase III	Wheeler Road Signal Plan Analysis	10,000	7,799	7,799	-	7,799	100%
Phase III	Gordon Highway median barrier	185,000	185,789	3,554	-	3,554	2%
Phase III	Mason Road Bridge @ Claudia	275,000	197,329	197,329	-	197,329	100%
Phase III	Bungalow Road	776,000	3,964,567	3,146,617	-	3,146,617	79%
Phase III	Woodlake Subdivision	939,000	942,567	43,817	-	43,817	5%
Phase III	Pepperidge Point Retention Pond	50,000	32,667	32,677	-	32,677	100%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec IV	-	1,582,042	951,475	144,730	1,096,205	69%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec V	-	1,576,560	668,040	311,950	979,990	62%
Phase III	Flood control feasibility	1,637,649	2,778,036	2,778,036	-	2,778,036	100%
Phase III	Dover-Lyman Project	-	2,000,016	539	30,017	30,556	2%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	389,118	62,929	-	62,929	16%
Phase III	Washington Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	164,850	119,058	-	119,058	72%
Phase III	Broad Street Sanitary Sewer	-	240,447	144,004	-	144,004	60%
Phase III	Interstate Parkway Storm Drainage	-	56,807	56,790	-	56,790	100%
Phase III	Hyde Park Drainage Improvements	-	1,223,499	194,483	1,029,016	1,223,499	100%
Phase III	NSC Discovery Center	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	100%
Phase III	P and Z Handicap Access	26,250	26,250	26,250	-	26,250	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal - hand rail	50,000	50,133	50,133	-	50,133	100%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Laney Walker Boulevard	\$ -	\$ 2,486,984	\$ 2,486,984	\$ -	\$ 2,486,984	100%
Phase III	Adjusting Roadway Structure V	-	72,369	72,369	-	72,369	100%
Phase III	Discovery Center Ent	353,137	352,954	352,954	-	352,954	100%
Phase III	St. Sebastian Extension	1,368,969	1,651,504	1,647,366	-	1,647,366	100%
Phase III	2nd Street Outfall	762,760	1,546,089	1,546,089	-	1,546,089	100%
Phase III	6th Street handicap ramp	517,347	625,358	611,966	-	611,966	98%
Phase III	Turknett Springs Detention	228,161	337,300	306,132	-	306,132	91%
Phase III	Augusta Commons	1,825,291	3,652,638	3,652,638	-	3,652,638	100%
Phase III	CSO	10,500,000	10,546,852	9,629,637	-	9,629,637	91%
Phase III	Wetlands	10,500,000	10,508,941	9,591,726	-	9,591,726	91%
Phase III	Third Level Canal Cleaning	491,506	500,339	495,478	-	495,478	99%
Phase III	Walton Way reconstruction	1,273,638	1,275,936	1,277,021	-	1,277,021	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal	950,000	1,955,937	1,885,044	-	1,885,044	96%
Phase III	Goodale Landing	124,030	101,706	101,706	-	101,706	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets	3,406,729	214,225	214,225	-	214,225	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets 1996	127,935	128,275	128,275	-	128,275	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing Various Roads	756,500	519,928	519,928	-	519,928	100%
Phase III	Street & drainage improvement	694,599	145,550	145,550	-	145,550	100%
Phase III	Administration	2,774,251	2,779,256	2,376,389	-	2,376,389	86%
Phase III	East Augusta drainage	35,450	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jackson Road widening	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Perimeter Parkway	25,000	9,458	9,458	-	9,458	100%
Phase III	Crane Creek	150,000	399	399	-	399	100%
Phase III	Belair Rd Ext	75,000	75,005	75,005	-	75,005	100%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Channel Phase II	257,000	683	683	-	683	100%
Phase III	Centennial Park Fountain	85,000	85,594	81,443	-	81,443	95%
Phase III	Paving various roads	50,000	50,090	133	-	133	0%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Trunk/Sewer	-	1,112,325	808,993	-	808,993	73%
Phase III	Street Drainage Improvement - East Augusta	-	1,013,736	856,824	-	856,824	85%
Phase III	Berckman Road Sidewalk	-	3,809	3,809	-	3,809	100%
Phase III	3rd Ave / Nellieville Guardrail	-	27,320	24,420	-	24,420	89%
Phase III	Floyd Creek Drainage Improvement	-	10,180	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Adjusting Rd/Way Structure	200,000	62,498	62,498	-	62,498	100%
Phase III	Immaculate Conception	250,000	503,281	253,281	-	253,281	50%
Phase III	Willow Creek	40,000	70	70	-	70	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase III	Laney Walker @ East B	15,000	34	34	-	34	100%
Phase IV	4- H Club Road	41,000	65,480	65,232	-	65,232	100%
Phase IV	Bob Baurle Boat Landing	150,000	104,069	100,326	-	100,326	96%
Phase IV	May Park	120,000	130,022	124,773	-	124,773	96%
Phase IV	Old Government House	120,000	124,100	123,423	-	123,423	99%
Phase IV	The Boathouse	90,000	105,866	104,537	-	104,537	99%
Phase IV	Elliot Park	400,000	418,785	403,899	-	403,899	96%
Phase IV	Savannah Place Park	455,000	860,104	843,039	514	843,553	98%
Phase IV	Augusta Soccer Complex	120,000	131,890	130,610	255	130,865	99%
Phase IV	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	5,800,000	1,697,163	1,699,174	-	1,699,174	100%
Phase IV	McDuffie Woods Center	90,000	7,188	8,161	-	8,161	114%
Phase IV	Augusta Aquatics Center	180,000	187,263	184,783	-	184,783	99%
Phase IV	Augusta Golf Course (*1)	1,600,000	1,612,422	1,611,649	-	1,611,649	100%
Phase IV	Belle Terrace Park	120,000	51,557	51,447	-	51,447	100%
Phase IV	Blythe Recreation Center	120,000	124,157	110,685	-	110,685	89%
Phase IV	Brookfield Park	1,200,000	1,254,681	1,252,082	-	1,252,082	100%
Phase IV	Warren Road Center	120,000	147,228	131,499	-	131,499	89%
Phase IV	McBean Community Center	1,020,000	1,161,469	1,161,467	-	1,161,467	100%
Phase IV	Transit (purchase buses)	250,000	385,336	77,681	-	77,681	20%
Phase IV	Additional funds required to build a new Shelter	1,000,000	1,256,184	1,256,183	-	1,256,183	100%
Phase IV	Board of Health	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase IV	Materials for new facilities	1,000,000	1,027,405	1,027,404	-	1,027,404	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Re-roofing at 401 Walton Way)	395,500	413,807	197,044	3,622	200,666	48%
Phase IV	Phinzy Road Jail, JLEC and 911	282,500	202,034	196,410	-	196,410	97%
Phase IV	Records Retention Building Roof	107,400	110,546	110,547	-	110,547	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Replace exterior finish)	565,000	978,791	623,370	-	632,102	65%
Phase IV	Judicial/Courts Building	20,000,000	28,064,546	25,922,270	136,754	26,059,024	93%
Phase IV	Tree replacement	398,000	387,635	387,291	-	387,291	100%
Phase IV	Irrigation automation	102,000	150,782	150,643	-	150,643	100%
Phase IV	Payoff existing leases	4,084,637	3,430,393	3,430,388	-	3,430,388	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 7 (Willis Foreman Road Area)	1,500,000	1,510,886	1,410,852	-	1,410,852	93%
Phase IV	Combine Station # 1 and #19 (East Boundary & Broad Area)	1,521,000	1,635,180	1,633,737	-	1,633,737	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 19	1,479,000	1,489,679	1,425,037	-	1,425,037	96%
Phase IV	County Forces	3,672,500	4,605,514	4,419,638	-	4,419,638	96%
Phase IV	Miscellaneous grading & drainage	4,650,000	4,032,636	3,902,934	-	3,902,934	97%
Phase IV	Resurfacing County Forces	5,975,000	1,609,111	1,538,772	-	1,538,772	96%
Phase IV	Resurfacing	8,500,000	11,128,220	7,976,311	375,709	8,352,020	75%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	7,000,000	3,450,668	3,392,355	-	3,392,355	98%
Phase IV	Rail Road crossing improvement	750,000	825,258	101,238	-	101,238	12%
Phase IV	Area	2,656,200	3,041,165	1,672,433	200,028	1,872,461	62%
Phase IV	Area	1,469,000	1,486,979	186,977	-	186,977	13%
Phase IV	East Boundary improvements	1,318,700	6,497,352	6,318,568	-	6,318,568	97%
Phase IV	Wheeler Road operational	433,600	52,674	52,674	-	52,674	100%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road Widening Phase I	3,143,700	3,486,733	1,066,051	45,285	1,111,336	32%
Phase IV	Washington Road intersection	849,800	1,548,183	1,328,853	-	1,328,853	86%
Phase IV	Hollywood S/D Area	2,640,800	325,163	325,160	-	325,160	100%
Phase IV	Telephone system upgrade	527,082	535,811	535,812	-	535,812	100%
Phase IV	GIS	474,400	482,274	475,060	-	475,060	99%
Phase IV	Document imaging system	418,518	425,586	425,588	-	425,588	100%
Phase IV	Springfield Village	200,000	200,000	81,284	-	81,284	41%
Phase IV	Dyess Park	60,000	65,882	65,743	-	65,743	100%
Phase IV	Newman Tennis Center	120,000	123,020	114,958	-	114,958	93%
Phase IV	South Augusta Branch Library	1,625,000	5,926,028	5,713,015	-	5,713,015	96%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase IV	Library - main branch	\$ 7,375,000	\$ 9,925,122	\$ 9,899,693	\$ -	\$ 9,899,693	100%
Phase IV	Greene Street Property Purchase	-	1,084,585	1,084,585	-	1,084,585	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #8	1,500,000	1,500,957	1,438,500	-	1,438,500	96%
Phase IV	Station 15 (Wrightsboro Road)	1,500,000	1,699,791	1,690,789	-	1,690,789	99%
Phase IV	Engines	3,484,000	3,454,544	3,454,540	-	3,454,540	100%
Phase IV	Aerials	1,300,000	1,312,973	1,311,971	-	1,311,971	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #12 (Heph Mcbean Area)	1,500,000	1,341,361	1,275,233	-	1,275,233	95%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	1,000,000	920,725	346,883	-	346,883	38%
Phase IV	East Boundary Street & drainage improvements	1,318,700	203,632	171,413	-	171,413	84%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road improvements	1,500,000	1,733,383	14,968	1,750,997	1,765,965	102%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension / Davis Road	350,000	356,940	82,892	-	82,892	23%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV	1,250,000	1,300,500	307,298	-	307,298	24%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	1,257,484	7,484	-	7,484	1%
Phase IV	St. Sebastian Way/Greene St/ 15th Street	3,457,800	14,085,185	13,950,728	48,923	13,999,651	99%
Phase IV	Traffic improvement	621,500	857,352	839,626	-	839,626	98%
Phase IV	ANIC/Hopkins Street Improvements	2,000,000	1,333,550	1,074,423	-	1,074,423	81%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV (Willis Foreman To Tobacco Road)	678,000	869,518	767,616	13,319	780,935	90%
Phase IV	Rifle Range Road @ Belair Road	62,200	5,981	5,981	-	5,981	100%
Phase IV	Lake Olmstead Park	425,000	456,222	456,221	-	456,221	100%
Phase IV	Bernie Ward	-	106,111	95,267	-	95,267	90%
Phase IV	Fleming Tennis	-	100,195	100,195	-	100,195	100%
Phase IV	Meadowbrook Park	-	90,899	91,633	-	91,633	101%
Phase IV	Hepzibah Community Ctr	-	84,885	61,753	-	61,753	73%
Phase IV	DDA	-	859,248	777,157	-	777,157	90%
Phase IV	St Sebastian Way/Greene St	-	728,524	87,700	45,824	133,524	18%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Est Imp(W&S)	-	112,603	112,605	-	112,605	100%
Phase IV	ARC Drainage	-	1,185,200	1,185,200	-	1,185,200	100%
Phase IV	Resurfacing PH VIII	-	1,088,851	1,088,852	-	1,088,852	100%
Phase IV	Lake Aumond Dam Improvements	-	121,204	108,221	-	108,221	89%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Estate	-	7,147,213	7,079,633	-	7,079,633	99%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension/Davis Rd	-	84,357	84,357	-	84,357	100%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	1,180,190	1,025,581	18,891	1,044,472	89%
Phase IV	Apple Valley Park	-	34,871	34,104	-	34,104	98%
Phase IV	Pension Property Purchase	-	1,272,514	1,272,514	-	1,272,514	100%
Phase IV	Replacement of Old Equipment	-	577,908	579,906	-	579,906	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Stations 3,4,11,13,14 & 17	-	324,729	324,729	-	324,729	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #4	-	111,629	111,629	-	111,629	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #6	-	1,360,818	1,360,818	-	1,360,818	100%
Phase IV	Fire Training Center	-	737,607	737,607	-	737,607	100%
Phase IV	Laney Stadium	-	3,521,074	3,521,074	-	3,521,074	100%
Phase IV	Augusta Museum of History	-	1,140,036	1,128,686	4,216	1,132,902	99%
Phase IV	13th Street Streetscape	-	100,125	3,625	-	3,625	4%
Phase IV	Barrett Plaza Lighting	-	95,470	95,470	-	95,470	100%
Phase IV	Pension Property Cleanup	-	2,490,068	2,490,062	-	2,490,062	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #3	-	238,175	238,175	-	238,175	100%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge Study	-	241,942	155,773	-	155,773	64%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge	-	2,433,570	1,558,210	-	1,558,210	64%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #11	-	106,435	106,435	-	106,435	100%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10 - Land	-	758,801	732,086	-	732,086	96%
Phase IV	Training Tower and Burn Simulator	-	1,551,850	1,551,850	-	1,551,850	100%
Phase IV	Renovation of Administrative Center	-	2,934,271	2,270,935	296,863	2,567,798	88%
Phase IV	Paving Various Roads - Phase X	-	2,010,859	1,983,467	-	1,983,467	99%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10	-	2,010,859	1,993,803	-	1,993,803	99%
Phase IV	Augusta Levee Certification	-	1,032,786	958,519	96,521	1,055,040	102%
Phase IV	Rocky Creek Drainage Project	-	3,878,788	384,855	169,100	553,955	14%
Phase IV	Broad Street Improvements@ Bus Terminal	-	238,159	235,579	-	235,579	99%
Phase IV	Turknett Springs Detention	-	299,700	141,465	-	141,465	47%
Phase IV	Bus Barn	-	3,397,379	2,789,196	180	2,789,376	82%
Phase IV	Industry Infrastructure	-	822,627	785,408	-	785,408	95%
Phase IV	Bulter Creek Park	-	86,204	86,204	-	86,204	100%
Phase IV	On Call Construction Services	-	184,744	93,701	55,195	148,896	81%
Phase IV	Village West Storm Drainage	-	413,144	409,381	-	409,381	99%
Phase IV	Gordon Highway Adaptive Traffic Control	-	343,501	342,777	-	342,777	100%
Phase IV	Frontage Road	-	942,839	-	927,123	927,123	98%
Phase IV	Sand Hills Park	1,080,000	2,279,464	1,195,646	-	1,195,646	52%
Phase V	Judicial Center - County Court House	40,016,200	40,256,351	38,568,659	174,614	38,743,273	96%
Phase V	Webster Detention Center	36,000,000	41,635,948	41,142,533	143,440	41,285,973	99%
Phase V	Exhibit Hall	20,000,000	32,198,161	28,215,892	2,923,592	31,139,484	97%
Phase V	Sheriff Administration Relocation	3,000,000	1,063,926	488,764	13,398	502,162	47%
Phase V	RCCI Renovations	750,000	814,110	813,227	-	813,227	100%
Phase V	Augusta Regional Airport - Helo Base	-	787,550	773,550	-	773,550	98%
Phase V	Main Library	14,700,000	14,727,172	14,727,172	-	14,727,172	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Improvements	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Bond Repayment	8,200,555	8,200,555	8,200,555	-	8,200,555	100%
Phase V	Bond Debt Service	5,417,800	5,417,800	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Redundant Fiber Ring	1,000,000	960,632	482,096	130,653	612,749	64%
Phase V	Digital Othophotography	286,480	374,721	363,053	90,017	453,070	121%
Phase V	Pictometry	113,520	117,568	116,645	-	116,645	99%
Phase V	Wireless Access Point	200,000	202,079	196,809	-	196,809	97%
Phase V	Disaster Recovery Plan	400,000	412,635	404,664	4,777	409,441	99%
Phase V	Software Application Consolidation	-	1,024,663	-	240,863	240,863	24%
Phase V	Flood Land Acquisition	500,000	1,963,706	969,373	941,329	1,910,702	97%
Phase V	Wrightsboro Road Project	4,000,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	D'Antignac Street Flood Avoidance	1,000,000	4,837,815	4,835,482	-	4,835,482	100%
Phase V	Administration - Engineering	2,500,000	3,078,282	3,126,281	-	3,126,281	102%
Phase V	Marks Church Road Improvement	2,500,000	2,338,237	622,942	101,211	724,153	31%
Phase V	Fire Stations & Training Center	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Stadium	360,000	400,000	399,927	-	399,927	100%
Phase V	Augusta Soccer Park	180,000	180,077	165,629	-	165,629	92%
Phase V	The Boat House	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase V	Apple Valley Park	315,000	315,559	300,554	-	300,554	95%
Phase V	WT Johnson Park	67,500	67,500	63,636	-	63,636	94%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase V	MM Scott Park	\$ 270,000	\$ 271,999	\$ 233,923	\$ -	\$ 233,923	86%
Phase V	Diamond Lakes Park	720,000	785,020	782,324	-	782,324	100%
Phase V	Jamestown Park	135,000	198,989	197,938	-	197,938	99%
Phase V	Wood Park	270,000	270,000	270,946	-	270,946	100%
Phase V	Valley Park	22,500	22,500	9,873	-	9,873	44%
Phase V	Goshen/Brown Road Park	135,000	135,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	McDuffie Woods Park	90,000	91,982	91,950	-	91,950	100%
Phase V	McBean Park	180,000	180,122	179,461	-	179,461	100%
Phase V	Fleming Tennis Center	112,500	113,754	112,591	-	112,591	99%
Phase V	Lock and Dam Park	49,500	51,709	51,689	-	51,689	100%
Phase III	Martin Luther King drainage	273,794	727	727	-	727	100%
Phase III	Inter City Arts - Imperial	300,000	300,000	225,000	-	225,000	75%
Phase V	May Park	67,500	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	100%
Phase V	HH Brigham Park	117,000	117,019	116,684	-	116,684	100%
Phase V	Land Acquisition	180,000	242,612	163,334	61,118	224,452	93%
Phase V	Dyess Park	63,000	63,588	27,148	5,674	32,822	52%
Phase V	Brookfield Park	45,000	45,025	41,294	-	41,294	92%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Park	207,000	207,000	200,888	-	200,888	97%
Phase V	Blythe Park	180,000	180,535	164,498	3,880	168,378	93%
Phase V	Newman Tennis Center	108,000	108,277	108,870	-	108,870	101%
Phase V	Meadowbrook Park	108,000	108,000	81,203	-	81,203	75%
Phase V	Administration - Recreation	500,000	656,647	643,572	-	643,572	98%
Phase V	Augusta Marina	67,500	67,500	67,103	-	67,103	99%
Phase V	Old Government House	45,000	45,000	40,700	-	40,700	90%
Phase V	Doughty Park	27,000	27,216	14,662	-	14,662	54%
Phase V	Fleming Park	67,500	67,514	62,882	-	62,882	93%
Phase V	Hickman Park	27,000	27,040	4,240	-	4,240	16%
Phase V	Aquatics Center	90,000	90,041	86,574	-	86,574	96%
Phase V	Boykin Road Park	27,000	27,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Eisenhower Park	45,000	45,908	44,405	-	44,405	97%
Phase V	Warren Road Park	31,500	31,506	29,976	-	29,976	95%
Phase V	Carrie Mays Park - CNG Remediation	-	326,371	142,835	222,331	365,166	112%
Phase V	Brigham Park Tennis Courts	-	24,659	15,407	-	15,407	62%
Phase V	Imperial Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Mini Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	200,000	203,036	184,734	-	184,734	91%
Phase V	The MACH Academy	100,000	100,000	100,001	-	100,001	100%
Phase V	Recreation, Historic, Cultural and Other Buildings	400,000	405,010	198,496	-	198,496	49%
Phase V	Augusta Museum	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	100%
Phase V	City of Hephzibah	3,104,000	3,325,960	3,325,957	-	3,325,957	100%
Phase V	City of Blythe	912,000	977,220	977,214	-	977,214	100%
Phase VI	Sheriffs New Administration Building	6,000,000	9,625,000	9,288,256	217,726	9,505,982	99%
Phase VI	Webster Detention Center - Phase IIA	18,000,000	18,000,000	2,920,676	11,333,432	14,254,108	79%
Phase VI	Boathouse Community Facility	450,000	450,000	312,891	6,266	319,157	71%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Casino	500,000	500,000	104,295	12,141	116,436	23%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead BBQ Pit	100,000	100,000	43,789	2,894	46,683	47%
Phase VI	Bulter Creek Park	500,000	800,000	89,960	680,470	770,430	96%
Phase VI	Baurle Boat Ramp	55,000	55,000	44,977	-	44,977	82%
Phase VI	Bush Field	8,500,000	8,500,000	1,043,728	125,838	1,169,566	14%
Phase VI	Daniel Field	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,977,021	-	1,977,021	99%
Phase VI	Golden Harvest Food Bank Building	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase VI	Program Administrations	2,000,000	2,000,000	12,818	35,207	48,025	2%
Phase VI	Grading and Drainage Projects	3,600,000	3,450,000	1,400,370	1,950,725	3,351,095	97%
Phase VI	Marvin Griffin Road	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	East Augusta St. & Drainage Imp.	3,200,000	3,200,000	92,048	315,311	407,359	13%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. Realignment	400,000	425,000	299,249	116,347	415,596	98%
Phase VI	Old McDuffie Rd.	672,000	672,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park St. & Drg Imp.	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	861,691	861,691	54%
Phase VI	Westside Dr. Drg. Imp.	480,000	480,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Marks Church Road over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	North Leg over CSX Railroad	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. over Raes Creek	800,000	775,000	-	30,784	30,784	4%
Phase VI	Scotts Way over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Old Waynesboro Rd. over Spirit Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	7th Street over Augusta Canal	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Storm water Utility Implementation Program	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	12,076	12,076	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Design Services	108,000	108,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Appraisal Services	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Construction Services	800,000	800,000	-	41,695	41,695	5%
Phase VI	Traffic Sign Upgrade Program	240,000	240,000	29,872	-	29,872	12%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Dredging	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park (Martin Luther King Drive)	1,000,000	1,000,000	240	93,085	93,325	9%
Phase VI	Rocky Creek Drainage Plan	2,800,000	2,800,000	166,555	183,620	350,175	13%
Phase VI	Suburban Forces-Resurfacing	2,400,000	2,400,000	137,288	671,267	808,555	34%
Phase VI	Tree Removal, Pruning and Replacement	800,000	950,000	716,719	121,340	838,059	88%
Phase VI	Sidewalks-Rehab-Replacement	800,000	800,000	359,131	-	359,131	45%
Phase VI	Curb Cuts and Sidewalks	400,000	400,000	4,385	-	4,385	1%
Phase VI	Resurfacing - Contracts	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	483,666	483,666	20%
Phase VI	General Bridge Rehab and Maintenance	2,400,000	2,400,000	65,572	354,350	419,922	17%
Phase VI	Walton Way Signal Phase 2 and Streetlight Upgrade	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Gordon Highway Lighting Upgrade	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Reynolds Street Signal Improvements	460,000	460,000	-	106,784	106,784	23%
Phase VI	Signal Upgrades	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Intersection Safety and Operational Initiative	2,040,000	2,040,000	-	265,752	265,752	13%
Phase VI	Woodbine Road Improvement	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dover-Lyman Street & Drainage Improvement	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	I-20 Eastbound Riverwatch Ramp	1,100,000	1,100,000	223,621	24,202	247,823	23%
Phase VI	15th Street Pedestrian Improvements	800,000	800,000	288,526	64,558	353,084	44%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase VI	Administration - Engineering	\$ 10,770,000	\$ 10,770,000	\$ 1,039,118	\$ 2,053,166	\$ 3,092,284	29%
Phase VI	Garden City Beautification Project	500,000	500,000	136,523	-	136,523	27%
Phase VI	Emergency Fleet Replacement	9,500,000	9,500,000	609,316	774,371	1,383,687	15%
Phase VI	Training Center Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Public Safety Vehicles	7,500,000	7,500,000	2,983,842	1,318,501	4,302,343	57%
Phase VI	Library - Main Branch	1,000,000	1,000,000	46,824	707,202	754,026	75%
Phase VI	Library - Maxwell Branch	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Library - Friedman Branch	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Historic Augusta - Wilson & Larmer Historic Sites	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	The Augusta Theatre District Project - Miller Theatre	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Pendleton King Park Connectivity Improvements	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Museum of History	600,000	600,000	300,000	-	300,000	50%
Phase VI	Jessye Norman School of the Arts	95,000	95,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Imperial Theater	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Boys & Girls Club - EW Hegler Club Renovations	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Urban Ministries	175,000	175,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Health Education Activities Learning Complex - Paine College	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	100%
Phase VI	Downtown Infrastructure - Downtown Development Authority	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Industrial Infrastructure - RDA	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Canal Improvements - Augusta Canal Authority	4,170,000	4,170,000	-	925,000	925,000	22%
Phase VI	Municipal Building Renovations	18,000,000	18,000,000	667,447	7,557,732	8,225,179	46%
Phase VI	Green Space - CSRA Land Trust	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Capital Equipment - Recreation	150,000	150,000	11,250	35,379	46,629	31%
Phase VI	Existing Structures Improvements	895,000	595,000	257,383	25,808	283,191	48%
Phase VI	Augusta Commons	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dyess Park	800,000	297,000	69,370	29,688	99,058	33%
Phase VI	May Pakr	150,000	150,000	131,515	2,105	133,620	89%
Phase VI	Old Government House	200,000	200,000	21,814	-	21,814	11%
Phase VI	Elliot Park	100,000	100,000	36,635	-	36,635	37%
Phase VI	Fleming Park	250,000	250,000	785	-	785	0%
Phase VI	Fleming Tennis Center	600,000	600,000	-	11,938	11,938	2%
Phase VI	Augusta Soccer Complex	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	1,350,000	1,350,000	193,639	324,064	517,703	38%
Phase VI	Mc Duffie Woods Park	200,000	200,000	-	975	975	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Golf Course	300,000	300,000	19,338	18,005	37,343	12%
Phase VI	H.H. Brigham Park	250,000	750,000	42,143	686,403	728,546	97%
Phase VI	Valley Park	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Wood Park	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Brookfield Park	100,000	100,000	30,697	-	30,697	31%
Phase VI	Eisenhower Park	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Warren Road Park	150,000	150,000	2,270	14,903	17,173	11%
Phase VI	Blythe Community Center	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Jamestown Community Center	200,000	200,000	54,586	-	54,586	27%
Phase VI	Augusta Marina	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Stadium	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase VI	4-H Camp	50,000	50,000	4,960	12,300	17,260	35%
Phase VI	Tennis Courts Resurfacing	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Swimming Pool Renovations	900,000	900,000	92,291	37,128	129,419	14%
Phase VI	Recreation Master Plan	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Recreation Project Administration	1,000,000	1,000,000	406,993	195,020	602,013	60%
Phase VI	Historic Structures	-	503,000	476,002	3,878	479,880	95%
Phase VI	South Augusta Transit Center	190,000	190,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Public Transit Facilities - Renovations	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Transit Vehicles	420,000	420,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	City of Hephzibah	4,424,000	4,424,000	2,212,000	2,212,000	4,424,000	100%
Phase VI	City of Blythe	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	100%
Phase VI	Network Assessment Remediation	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Redundant Fiber Ring	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Digital Orthophotography	500,000	500,000	94,670	106,762	201,432	40%
Phase VI	Software Application Consolidation	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	227,895	227,895	23%
Phase VI	Carrie Mays Park CNG Remediation	-	300,000	232,815	33,323	266,138	89%
		\$ 672,117,629	\$ 786,796,039	\$ 557,424,518	\$ 51,398,901	\$ 608,823,419	

Amounts reported in Special Sales Tax Phase capital outlay are as follows:

Special Sales Tax Phase II	\$ 184,620
Special Sales Tax Phase III	4,034,560
Special Sales Tax Phase IV	4,198,051
Special Sales Tax Phase V	5,056,897
Special Sales Tax Phase VI	37,924,773
	\$ 51,398,901

Note: Transfers of \$13,911,000 to debt service are not included in the above schedule as it relates to approved projects that were recognized in the schedule as the expenditures were originally incurred.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

1945 Plan Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements.

General Retirement Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan for those former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and were not participants of the 1977 Plan.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 2,440,120	\$ 6,196,482	\$ 8,636,602
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	846,216	4,842,336	5,688,552
Common stock	3,607,646	52,463,729	56,071,375
Mortgage backed securities	502,877	1,448,860	1,951,737
Corporate bonds	-	2,819,466	2,819,466
Accounts receivable	299,605	1,924,332	2,223,937
Interest receivable	4,264	91,479	95,743
 Total assets	 <u>7,700,728</u>	 <u>69,786,684</u>	 <u>77,487,412</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	824	3,292	4,116
 Total liabilities	 <u>824</u>	 <u>3,292</u>	 <u>4,116</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted for pension benefits	<u>\$ 7,699,904</u>	<u>\$ 69,783,392</u>	<u>\$ 77,483,296</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer	\$ 300,374	\$ 3,588,620	\$ 3,888,994
Employee	6,103	213,447	219,550
Other receipts	41	273	314
Total contributions	<u>306,518</u>	<u>3,802,340</u>	<u>4,108,858</u>
Investment earnings:			
Interest	1,148	-	1,148
Net increase in fair value of investments	1,044,356	13,769,219	14,813,575
Net investment earnings	<u>1,045,504</u>	<u>13,769,219</u>	<u>14,814,723</u>
Total additions	<u>1,352,022</u>	<u>17,571,559</u>	<u>18,923,581</u>
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits	855,208	7,526,811	8,382,019
Administrative expenses	50,711	443,922	494,633
Total deductions	<u>905,919</u>	<u>7,970,733</u>	<u>8,876,652</u>
Change in net position	446,103	9,600,826	10,046,929
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>7,253,801</u>	<u>60,182,566</u>	<u>67,436,367</u>
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 7,699,904</u>	<u>\$ 69,783,392</u>	<u>\$ 77,483,296</u>

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

AGENCY FUNDS

Tax Commissioner is used to account for all real, personal and intangible taxes collected and forwarded to the government units.

Sheriff is used to account for collection of fees, proceeds from judicial sales, and cash bonds, which are disbursed to other agencies, and individuals.

The following agency funds are used to account for fines, fees and other moneys collected by the courts and remitted to other parties in accordance with court orders and state law:

Probate Court

Clerk of Court

Magistrate/Civil Court

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

ASSETS	Tax Commissioner	Probate Court	Sheriff	Clerk of Court	Magistrate/ Civil Court	Totals
Cash	\$ 3,803,928	\$ 54,271	\$ 2,213,087	\$ 2,448,506	\$ 166,336	\$ 8,686,128
Taxes receivable	10,265,961	-	-	-	-	10,265,961
Total assets	<u>\$ 14,069,889</u>	<u>\$ 54,271</u>	<u>\$ 2,213,087</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,506</u>	<u>\$ 166,336</u>	<u>\$ 18,952,089</u>
LIABILITIES						
Due to others	\$ 3,803,928	\$ 54,271	\$ 2,213,087	\$ 2,448,506	\$ 166,336	\$ 8,686,128
Uncollected taxes	10,265,961	-	-	-	-	10,265,961
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 14,069,889</u>	<u>\$ 54,271</u>	<u>\$ 2,213,087</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,506</u>	<u>\$ 166,336</u>	<u>\$ 18,952,089</u>